



AGENDA

City of Lucas City Council Meeting August 1, 2019 7:00 PM

City Hall – Council Chambers 665 Country Club Road – Lucas, Texas

Notice is hereby given that a meeting of the Lucas City Council will be held on Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 7:00 pm at Lucas City Hall, 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, Texas 75002-7651 at which time the following agenda will be discussed. As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council may convene into closed Executive Session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any item on the agenda at any time during the meeting.

Call to Order

- Roll Call
- Determination of Quorum
- Reminder to turn off or silence cell phones
- Pledge of Allegiance

Citizen Input

The Citizen Input portion of the agenda is an opportunity for the public to address the City Council on any subject. By completing a "Request to Speak" form and submitting to the City Secretary, citizens have an opportunity to speak at the City Council meeting. However, in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, the City Council cannot discuss issues raised or make any decisions but may refer items to City Staff for research and possible inclusion on a future agenda.

1. Citizen Input (**Mayor Jim Olk**)

Community Interest

Pursuant to Section 551.0415 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council may report on the following items: 1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; 2) information about holiday schedules; 3) recognition of individuals; 4) reminders about upcoming City Council events; 5) information about community events; and 6) announcements involving imminent threat to public health and safety.

2. Items of Community Interest. (**Mayor Jim Olk**)

Consent Agenda

All items listed under the consent agenda are considered routine and are recommended to the City Council for a single vote approval. If discussion is desired, an item may be removed from the consent agenda for a separate vote.

3. Consent Agenda:
 - A. Approval of the minutes of the July 18, 2019 City Council meeting. (**City Secretary Stacy Henderson**)
 - B. Approval of the City of Lucas Investment Report for quarter ending June 30, 2019. (**Finance Director Liz Exum**)

Public Hearing Agenda

4. Public Hearing Agenda:
 - A. Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00895 for a specific use permit to allow a kitchen and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space for the property located at 1345 Snider Lane, Abstract A0477 TD James Survey, Tract 80, on behalf of property owners Dan and Julie Rembold. **(Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn)**
 - Presentation by Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
 - Conduct public hearing
 - Take action regarding the proposed specific use permit request
 - B. Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00896 for a special use permit for a minor automotive repair shop and used car sales in a Commercial zoning district for the property located at 995 West Lucas Road, Abstract A0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tract 14, being 2.25 acres. **(Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn)**
 - Presentation by Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
 - Conduct public hearing
 - Take action regarding the proposed specific use permit request

Regular Agenda

5. Consider the prioritization of the repair/replacement plans associated with the Stinson Road culvert, Snider Lane culvert, and Winningkoff Road bridge regarding the impact and costs associated with flooding, debris removal, and stability of the culverts/bridge; and to establish use of proposed General Fund Unrestricted Reserves and/or proceeds from the proposed 2019 Certificates of Obligation for said repair/replacement plans. **(City Engineer Stanton Foerster, Chris Meszler, PE, Lakes Engineering)**
6. Consideration and approval of Ordinance 2019-08-00894 authorizing the issuance of “City of Lucas, Texas combination tax and limited pledge revenue certificates of Obligation, series 2019”; providing for the payment of said Certificates by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and further securing said certificates by a lien on and pledge of the pledged revenues of the system; providing the terms and conditions of said certificates and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates, including the approval and distribution of an official statement pertaining thereto; authorizing the execution of a paying agent/registrar agreement and an official bid form; complying with the requirements of the letter of representations previously executed with the depository trust company; authorizing the execution of any necessary engagement agreements with the City’s financial advisors and/or bond counsel; and providing an effective date. **(Finance Director Liz Exum, Mark McLiney, SAMCO Financial)**
7. Consider authorizing the City Manager to enter into a license agreement with Angela Himmelreich for the use of a 60-foot by 1,320-foot right-of-way dedication to the south of her property at 2515 Orr Road. **(Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn)**

8. Consider the following budget items: **(Finance Director Liz Exum)**
 - A) Discuss the FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget.
 - B) Amend the FY 2018-2019 budget to address shortfalls in water revenue.
9. Consider the proposed City of Lucas Property Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2019-2020: **(Finance Director Liz Exum)**
 - A) Discuss tax rate and take record vote for notice in the newspaper.
 - B) Schedule two public hearings for tax rate if exceeds effective rate.
10. Update regarding establishing a Farmers Market in the City of Lucas. **(Councilmember Tim Baney)**

Executive Session Agenda

Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council may convene into closed Executive Session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney regarding any item on the agenda at any time during the meeting. This meeting is closed to the public as provided in the Texas Government Code.

11. Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council will convene into Executive Session to consult with the City Attorney regarding lawsuit styled City of McAllen, et. Al. v State of Texas, Cause No. D-1-GN-17-004766 in the 353rd Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas.
12. Reconvene from Executive Session and take any action necessary as a result of the Executive Session.
13. Adjournment.

Certification

I do hereby certify that the above notice was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act on the bulletin board at Lucas City Hall, 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, TX 75002 and on the City's website at www.lucastexas.us on or before 5:00 p.m. on July 25, 2019.

Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

In compliance with the American with Disabilities Act, the City of Lucas will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending public meetings at City Hall. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services should be directed to City Secretary Stacy Henderson at 972.912.1211 or by email at shenderson@lucastexas.us at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.



City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Mayor Jim Olk

Agenda Item Request

Citizen Input

Background Information

NA

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

NA

Budget/Financial Impact

NA

Recommendation

NA

Motion

NA



City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Mayor Jim Olk

Agenda Item Request

2. Items of Community Interest.

Background Information

NA

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

NA

Budget/Financial Impact

NA

Recommendation

NA

Motion

NA



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: City Secretary Stacy Henderson, Finance Director Liz Exum

Agenda Item Request

3. Consent Agenda:
 - A. Approval of the minutes of the July 18, 2019 City Council meeting.
 - B. Approval of the City of Lucas Investment Report for quarter ending June 30, 2019.

Background Information

NA

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

1. Minutes of the July 19, 2018 City Council meeting.
2. Quarterly Investment Report

Budget/Financial Impact

NA

Recommendation

City Staff recommends approval of the Consent Agenda.

Motion

I make a motion to approve the Consent Agenda as presented.



**City of Lucas
City Council Meeting
July 18, 2019
6:05 P.M.**

(or immediately following the Lucas Fire Control, Prevention & EMS District Meeting)

City Hall - 665 Country Club Road – Lucas Texas

MINUTES

Call to Order

Mayor Olk called the meeting to order at 6:04 p.m.

City Councilmembers Present:

Mayor Jim Olk
Mayor Pro Tem Kathleen Peele
Councilmember Wayne Millsap
Councilmember Tim Baney
Councilmember Steve Duke
Councilmember Debbie Fisher
Councilmember Philip Lawrence

Staff Present:

City Manager Joni Clarke
City Secretary Stacy Henderson
Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
City Engineer Stanton Foerster
Finance Director Liz Exum
Fire Chief Ted Stephens
Assistant Fire Chief Lance Gant
Assistant to the City Manager Kent Souriyasak
Public Works Supervisor Jeremy Bogle
Human Resources Generalist Janice Babcock

Mayor Olk determined that a quorum was present. Everyone was reminded to silence their cell phones and the Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

Citizen Input

1. Citizen Input.

There was no citizen input at this meeting.

Community Interest

2. Items of Community Interest.

Mayor Olk discussed the following items of Community Interest:

- The City Council would be holding a drainage workshop with the Planning and Zoning Commission at the Commission's September 12, 2019 meeting.
- The Technology Committee is conducting speed tests to gather information on internet service throughout the community. The speed test can be taken at speedtest.lucastexas.us.
- The Public Lands Trail Cleanup event in association with the Trinity Trail Preservation Association and the US Army Corp of Engineers is scheduled for Saturday, September 21 from 9 am to 1 pm and will focus on the Brockdale Park and Highland Park trailheads. Registration deadline is September 13 and a link can be found on the City's homepage.

- City staff, members of the Technology Committee, and Councilmember Fisher would be traveling to Mont Belvieu, Texas on September 12 to meet with the City of Mont Belvieu regarding their fiber network that was created. This network is Texas' first municipally owned fiber-optic broadband network that offers subscribers internet service.

Consent Agenda

3. Consent Agenda.

- Approval of the minutes of the June 20, 2019 City Council meeting.
- Consider amending Fiscal Year 2018-19 budget by appropriating \$38,795 from restricted cash Brockdale to account 21-8210-491-500 Brockdale Road Rehabilitation for Birkhoff geotechnical evaluation and asphalt pavement recommendation.
- Consider changing the date of the public hearing to discuss the City of Lucas Fiscal Year 19/20 budget from August 1, 2019 to a special meeting called for August 22, 2019.

MOTION: A motion was made by Councilmember Millsap, seconded by Councilmember Duke to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.

Public Hearing Agenda

4. Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-07-00893 amending the Comprehensive Plan as it relates to the Trails Master Plan to include a trail adjacent to Ingram Lane from Estates Parkway to West Lucas Road.

Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn discussed the proposed amendment to the Comprehensive Plan noting that a trail section would be added adjacent to Ingram Road from Estates Parkway to West Lucas Road. The amendment may require matching the proposed trail grant for Safe Routes to School funding.

MOTION: A motion was made by Councilmember Baney, seconded by Councilmember Duke to approve adopting Ordinance 2019-07-00893 amending the Comprehensive Plan as it relates to the Trails Master Plan to include a trail adjacent to Ingram Lane from Estates Parkway to West Lucas Road. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.

Regular Agenda

5. Consider amending FY 18/19 budget by appropriating \$317,719 from restricted General Fund Reserves to account 11-8300-421 Vehicles and \$78,421 to account 11-8300-420 Equipment not to exceed \$396,140 for the purchase of a new ambulance and related capital equipment.

The City Council discussed with Chief Stephens the various equipment that would be included on the ambulance, warranty service of the equipment and how often the warranty was used, and the various models of ambulances.

MOTION: A motion was made by Councilmember Fisher, seconded by Councilmember Lawrence to approve amending FY 18/19 budget by appropriating \$317,719 from restricted General Fund Reserves to account 11-8300-421 Vehicles and \$78,421 to account 11-8300-420 Equipment not to exceed \$396,140 for the purchase of a new ambulance and related capital equipment. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.

6. Consider approving Resolution R-2019-07-00485 supporting the City of Lucas' application to the Texas Department of Transportation's 2019 Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA) / Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure (SRTS) call for projects.

Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn explained that City staff submitted an application for project funding from the Texas Department of Transportation Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure (SRTS) program. The preliminary application was approved by TxDOT. Mr. Hilbourn noted that a resolution from the City was required declaring support of the project, committing a local match if needed, entering into an Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT if selected, and committing to all aspects of the project.

Mr. Hilbourn stated that the trail would be a 4.6 mile, 10-foot wide shared use path for phase one that would connect to a future trail at Angel Parkway and Estates Parkway. The trail would go east along Estates Parkway to Country Club Road, and form a loop south to West Lucas Road, west to Ingram Road and north, back to Estates Parkway.

MOTION: A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Peele, seconded by Councilmember Lawrence to approve Resolution R-2019-07-00485 supporting the City of Lucas' application to the Texas Department of Transportation's 2019 Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside/Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure call for projects. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.

7. Discuss traveling to the City of Mont Belvieu to meet with City staff regarding the City's Fiber Internet network in efforts to research internet solutions; and consider utilizing funds for travel expenses from account 11-6100-307 City Council Training/Travel and account 11-6200-307 Administration Training/Travel.

Assistant to the City Manager Kent Souriyasak discussed with the City Council the meeting scheduled with the City of Mont Belvieu, tour of the facility planned, and the support needed for the implementation of a network. Mr. Souriyasak explained that the City of Mont Belvieu issued \$14 million in bonds to build the network of which a majority of the debt had been repaid with revenues from the network. Mr. Souriyasak asked that if any of the Councilmembers were interested in attending the meeting to email staff by July 31.

There was no formal action on this item, it was for discussion purposes only.

8. Discuss the proposed City of Lucas budget for Fiscal Year 2019/2020.

City Manager Joni Clarke discussed the City's strategic and long-term goals including drainage, trails, infrastructure improvements, City facilities, and public safety enhancements to law enforcement. City Engineer Stanton Foerster discussed funded capital roadway projects, and Finance Director Liz Exum discussed the tax rate used to create and prepare the budget that was a rate of \$0.303216 which was the same tax rate as last year. Ms. Exum discussed with the Council general fund and water fund projected revenues and expenditures, utility rates from the North Texas Municipal Water District that were expected to be \$3.17 per 1,000 gallons, and revenue projections from the General Fund for FY 19/20 from property tax, sales and franchise, licenses and permits, and Fire District, EMS and Seis Lagos.

Human Resources Generalist Janice Babcock reviewed compensation and benefits with the City Council noting that there would be a 3% increase in medical, but a 9% decrease in dental and 2.5% decrease in TMRS contribution rates.

City staff members from each department came forward and highlighted proposed items within their budget.

City Secretary Stacy Henderson highlighted proposed items from the City Council and City Secretary budgets and City Manager Joni Clarke reviewed the Administration budget.

Councilmember Fisher stated that she did not find the strategic workshop beneficial and would like to see the City Council take a more active role in planning for the City's future needs.

The City Council was in agreement that the strategic workshop should focus on long-term planning, not team building, and determine how to plan for the future. Mayor Olk suggested the funds remain in the budget at this time.

City Engineer Stanton Foerster highlighted proposed items in the Engineering budget and discussed the proposed Lemontree drainage study. The City Council asked that Lemontree be removed from the title so that if needed funds could be used for drainage elsewhere should a decision be made to move forward.

Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn highlighted proposed items in the Public Works Operations Department that included a new position and equipment to assist with drainage.

Assistant to the City Manager Kent Souriyasak discussed proposed items in the Parks budget. Council asked that the wording for the Christmas lighting contest be removed and named Parks Projects thereby not being so specific if the project doesn't come to fruition. The City Council also asked that electronic shredding be included in the electronic recycling event.

Fire Chief Ted Stephens reviewed the Fire Department budget. Mayor Pro Tem Peele suggested the existing gravel parking lot be expanded as there was inadequate parking currently. City Manager Joni Clarke stated they would review costs of adding a gravel base versus concrete and report back to the City Council.

The City Council discussed current billing practices for EMS services, collection and fees. Ms. Clarke stated that she would include the ambulance billing and collection policy on a future agenda for Council consideration and review.

Ms. Clarke discussed the law enforcement contract, the long-term outlook, and potential staffing increases for the future. Mayor Pro Tem Peele discussed her concerns regarding the Collin County Deputies dual coverage that was required with surrounding cities as part of the current contract. Ms. Clarke noted that the City was in their 4th year of a 5-year contract.

There was no discussion on this item, it was for discussion purposes only. This item would be discussed again at the August 1, 2019 City Council meeting.

Executive Session Agenda

9. Executive Session.

An Executive Session was not conducted at this meeting.

10. Adjournment.

MOTION: A motion was made by Councilmember Millsap seconded by Councilmember Lawrence to adjourn the meeting at 9:01pm. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Mayor Jim Olk

Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

**CITY OF LUCAS
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**

Quarter Ended

June, 2019

| Bank Account Name | Rating | March 31, 2019 | June 30, 2019 | Changes | Total Portfolio |
|---|--------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| ANB Pooled Cash | AAAm | \$3,914,200.78 | \$3,279,517.12 | -\$634,683.66 | 12.80% |
| ANB - Reserve General Fund | AAAm | \$3,000,000.00 | \$3,000,000.00 | \$0.00 | 11.71% |
| Total Bank Accounts | | \$6,914,200.78 | \$6,279,517.12 | -\$634,683.66 | 24.50% |
| Interest Rate | | 0.20% | 0.20% | \$0.00 | |
| Weighted Average Life/Days(Balances assumed to have a one day maturity) | | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Pools | | | | | |
| Logic - General Fund | AAAm | \$4,316,587.48 | \$4,763,658.72 | \$447,071.24 | 18.59% |
| Logic - Water Fund | AAAm | \$5,036,194.35 | \$5,164,613.29 | \$128,418.94 | 20.15% |
| Logic 2017 CO - General Fund | AAAm | \$5,016,664.94 | \$3,127,153.34 | -\$1,889,511.60 | 12.20% |
| Logic 2017 CO - Water Fund | AAAm | \$2,488,519.04 | \$2,407,833.82 | -\$80,685.22 | 9.40% |
| Interest Rate | | 2.6015% | 2.4927% | -\$0.001088 | |
| Weighted Average Life/Days(Balances assumed to have a one day maturity) | | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Lone Star Invest - General Fund | AAAm | \$2,764,735.03 | \$2,021,754.02 | -\$742,981.01 | 7.89% |
| Lone Star Invest- Water Fund | AAAm | \$755,025.01 | \$759,549.79 | \$4,524.78 | 2.96% |
| Interest Rate | | 2.4071% | 2.3772% | -\$0.00030 | |
| Weighted Average Life/Days(Balances assumed to have a one day maturity) | | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Tex Pool - Debt Service Fund | AAAm | \$1,223,884.39 | \$1,102,724.18 | -\$121,160.21 | 4.30% |
| Interest Rate | | 2.4164% | 2.3812% | -\$0.00035 | |
| Weighted Average Life/Days(Balances assumed to have a one day maturity) | | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Total Pools | | \$21,601,610.24 | \$19,347,287.16 | -\$2,254,323.08 | 75.50% |
| Total Bank Acct. and Pools | | \$28,515,811.02 | \$25,626,804.28 | -\$2,889,006.74 | 100.00% |

The invested portfolio of the City of Lucas is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment Policy and Strategies


Joni Clarke - City Manager


Liz Exum - Finance Director



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 04A

Requester: Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn

Agenda Item Request

Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00895 for a specific use permit to allow a kitchen and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space for the property located at 1345 Snider Lane, Abstract A0477 TD James Survey, Tract 80, on behalf of property owners Dan and Julie Rembold.

- A. Presentation by Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
- B. Conduct public hearing
- C. Take action regarding the proposed specific use permit request

Background Information

This lot is currently zoned AO and is 29 acres with a current building permit to construct an accessory building with habitable space that meets the City's requirements. The owners would like to amend the approved building plans to allow a food preparation area in the accessory building under construction.

Section 14.04.304 (a) of the City's Code of Ordinances requires that an addition of a kitchen/food preparation area requires a specific use permit in R-2 or AO zoning districts that contain a single-family home and states the following:

Kitchen, cooking or a food preparation area may be permitted on property with a specific use permit. The specific use permit may only be granted provided the owners of the property enact a deed restriction with the city as party to the deed restriction that prohibits the use of the habitable space to be used for lease/barter agreement other than that of the full-time domestic staff providing support to the property.

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

- 1. Ordinance 2019-08-00895
- 2. Location Map
- 3. Site plan, and kitchen layout
- 4. Public Notice

Budget/Financial Impact

NA



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 04A

Recommendation

Staff recommends approving the specific use permit request as presented. The Planning and Zoning unanimously recommended approval of the specific use permit.

Motion

I make a motion to approve/deny adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00895 for a specific use permit to allow a kitchen and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space for the property located at 1345 Snider Lane, Abstract A0477 TD James Survey, Tract 80.



ORDINANCE 2019-08-00895

[Special Use Permit for Kitchen, Cooking and Food Preparation Area in an Accessory Building with Habitable Space – 1345 Snider Lane]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, BY GRANTING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW FOR A KITCHEN, COOKING AND FOOD PREPARATION AREA IN AN ACCESSORY BUILDING WITH HABITABLE SPACE, LOCATED AT 1345 SNIDER LANE, CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS (THE “PROPERTY”), CURRENTLY ZONED AGRICULTURE (AO), AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT “A” ATTACHED HERETO; PROVIDING FOR APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT “B”; PROVIDING FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE FLOOR PLAN ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT “C”; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lucas, Texas, and the governing body of the City of Lucas in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lucas, have given requisite notice of publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion have concluded that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lucas, Texas, as previously amended, should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lucas, Texas, as heretofore amended, be and the same are hereby amended, to grant a Special Use Permit to allow for a kitchen, cooking and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space, located at 1345 Snider Lane, City of Lucas, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Agriculture (AO), and being more particularly described in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the above-described property shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided for by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Lucas as heretofore amended, subject to the following special conditions:

- (1) The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit “B” and the Floor Plan attached hereto as Exhibit “C” and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 3. To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lucas governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall be controlling.

SECTION 4. That all ordinances of the City of Lucas in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall be, and same are hereby, repealed, provided, however, that all other provisions of said Ordinances are not in conflict herewith shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance or of the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be voided or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Ordinances or the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. An offense committed before the effective date of the Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 7. That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Code of Ordinances, as amended, and upon conviction in the municipal court shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense, and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Lucas, and it is accordingly so ordained

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS 1ST DAY OF AUGUST, 2019.

APPROVED:

Jim Olk, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr., City Attorney
(07-03-2019:TM109220)

Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Abs A0477 T D James Survey, Tract 80, 29.0 Acres, commonly known as 1345 Snider Lane,
Lucas, Collin County, Texas

EXHIBIT "B" SITE PLAN

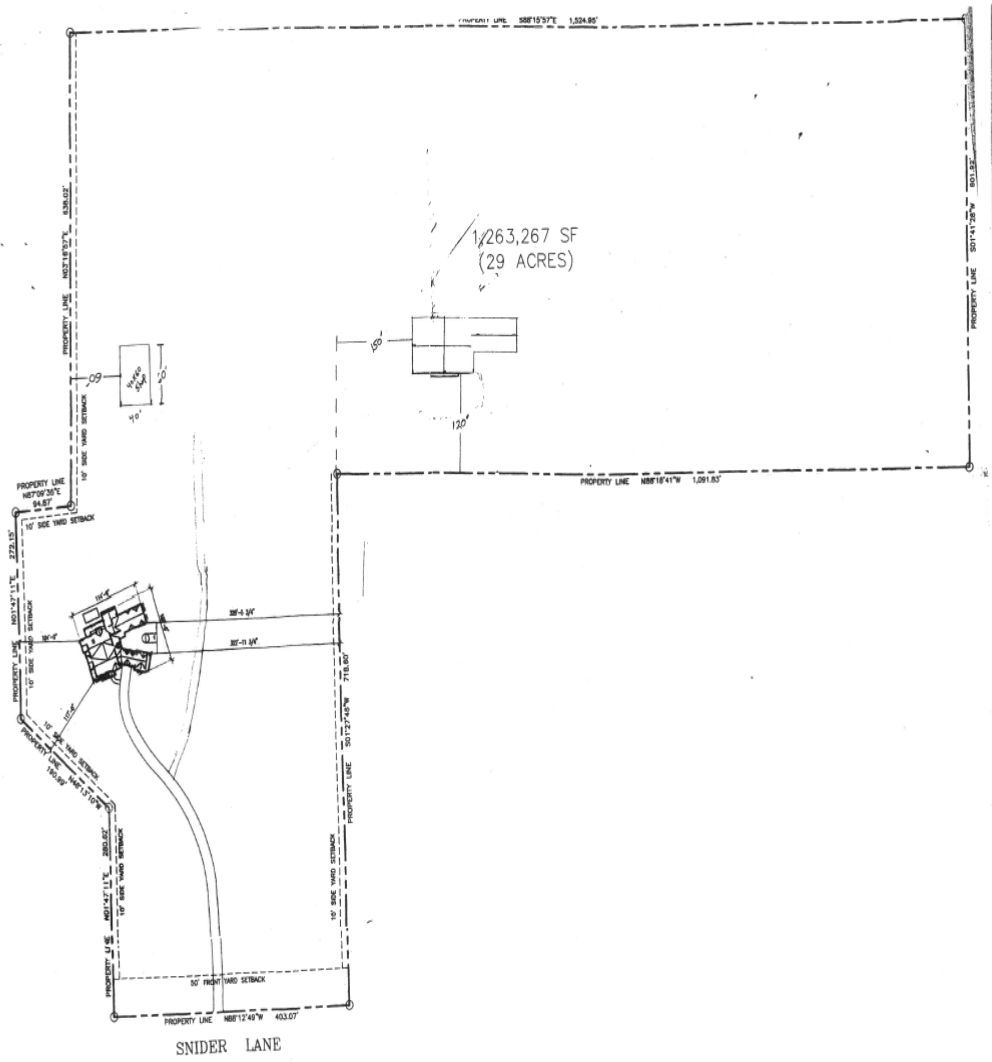
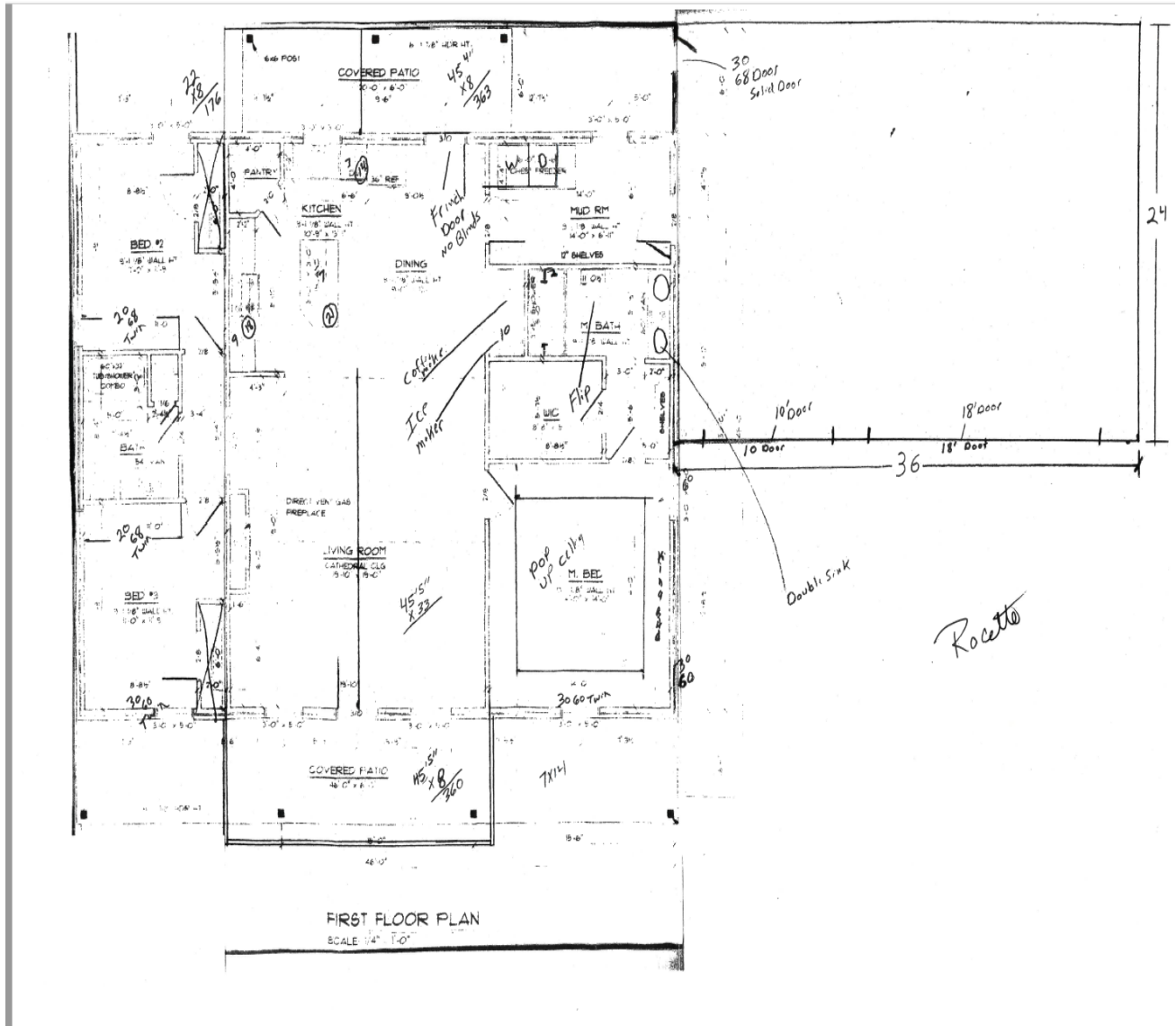


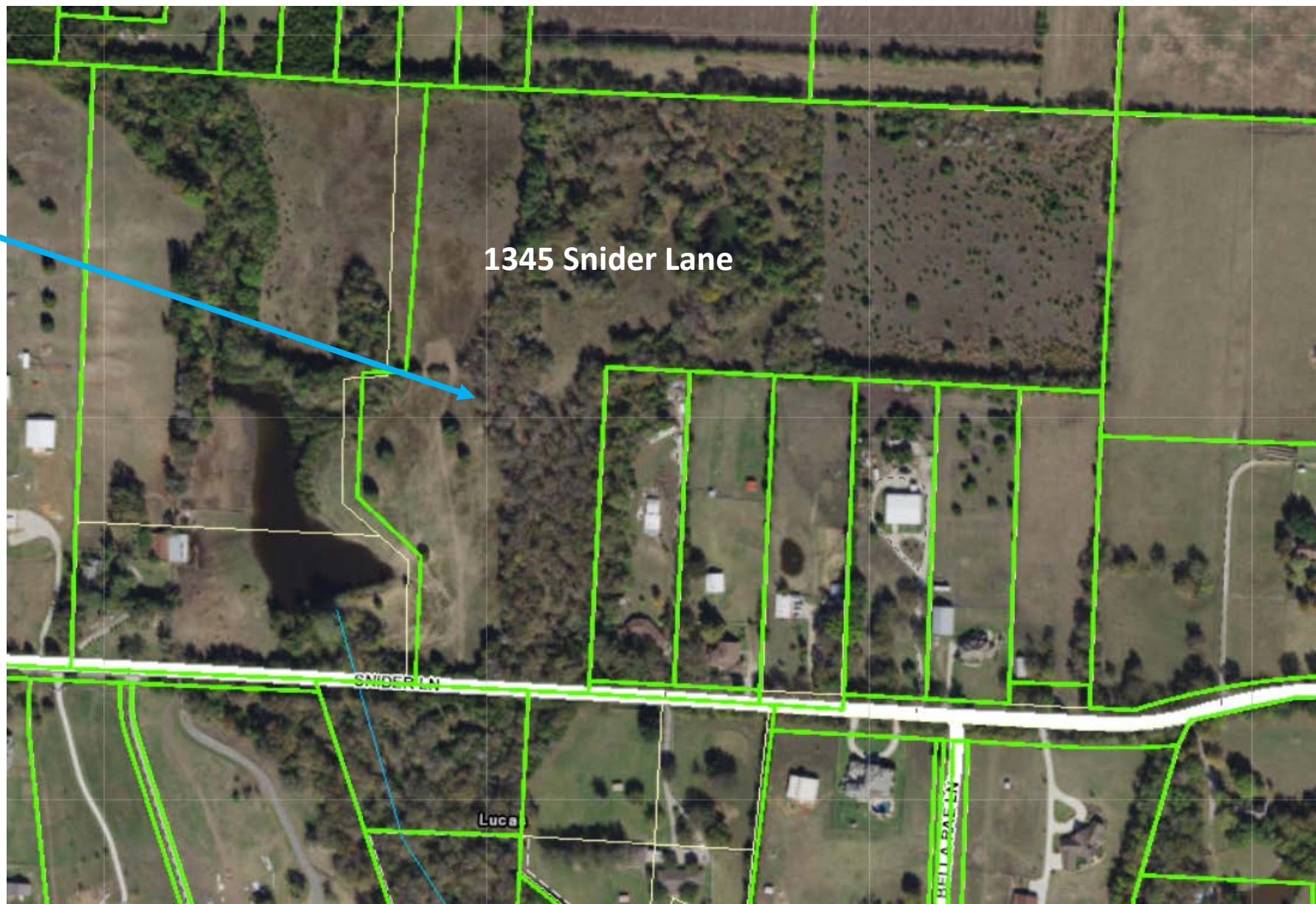
Exhibit "B"
City of Lucas
Ordinance # 2019-08-00895
Approved: August 1, 2019

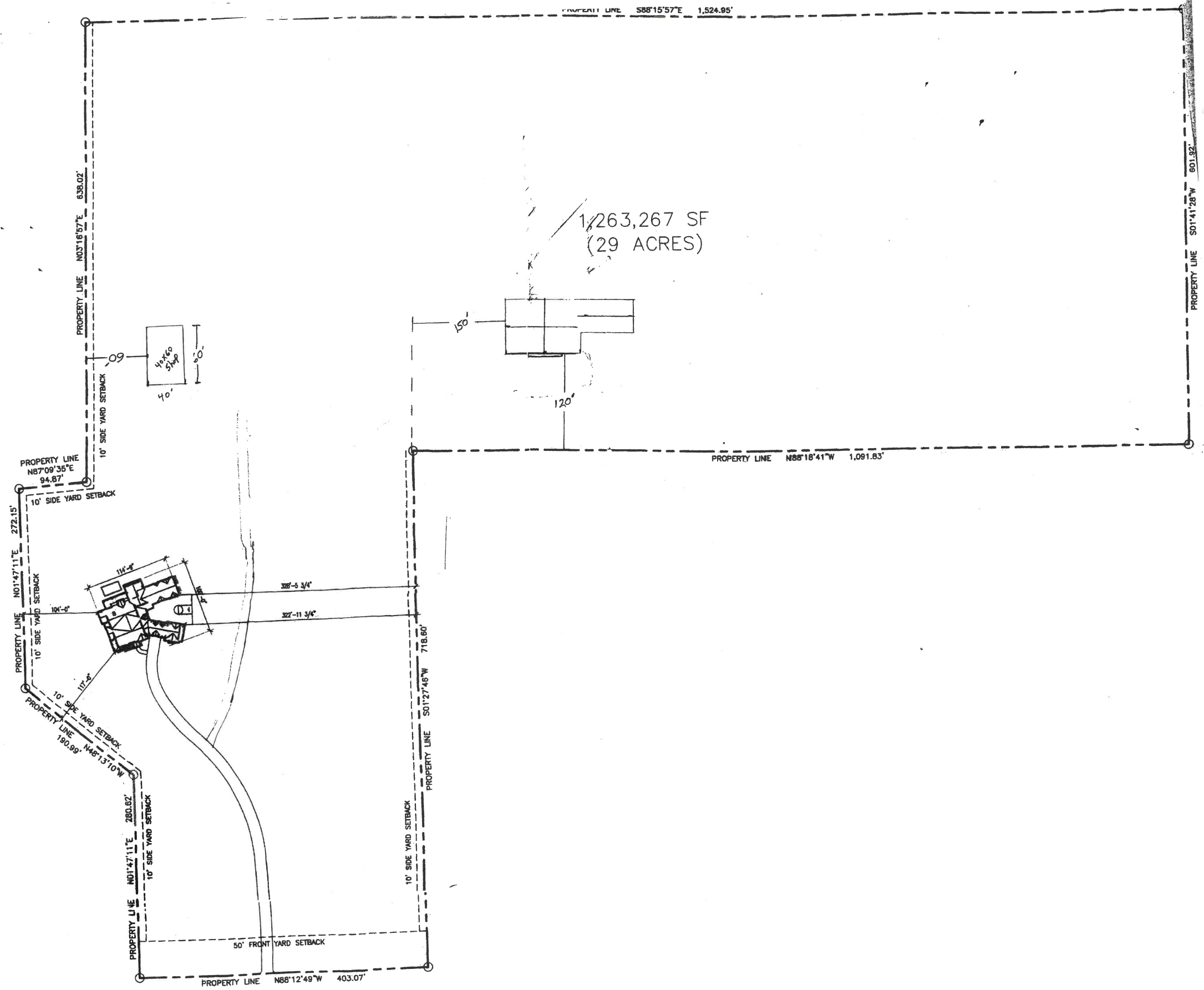
EXHIBIT "C" FLOOR PLAN



Location Map

1345 Snider Lane





1/263,267 SF
(29 ACRES)

SNIDER LANE



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Lucas, Texas will conduct a public hearing on Thursday, July 11, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. and City Council will conduct a second public hearing on Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. at Lucas City Hall, 665 Country Club, Lucas, Texas to consider a Specific Use Permit (SUP) application to permit a kitchen and food preparation area more particularly described as follows:

*Bill and Amy George of Bill George Custom Homes on behalf of the property owners Dan & Julie Rembold at 1345 Snider Lane, Abs A0477 T D James Survey, Tract 80, Lucas, Texas 75002 has submitted an application for a SUP to permit a kitchen and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space required by code section **Sec. 14.04.304 General accessory buildings and structures regulations***

i) *In R-2 or AO zoning districts that contain a single-family home:*

a. *Kitchen, cooking or a food preparation area may be permitted on property with a specific use permit. The specific use permit may only be granted provided the owners of the property enact a deed restriction with the city as party to the deed restriction that prohibits the use of the habitable space to be used for lease/barter agreement other than that of the full-time domestic staff providing support to the property.*

Those wishing to speak FOR or AGAINST the above item are invited to attend. If you are unable to attend and have comments you may send them to City of Lucas, Attention: City Secretary, 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, Texas 75002, email shenderson@lucastexas.us and it will be presented at the Hearing. If you have any questions about the above hearing you may contact jhilbourn@lucastexas.us.



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 04B

Requester: Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn

Agenda Item Request

Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00896 for a special use permit for a minor automotive repair shop and used car sales in a Commercial zoning district for the property located at 995 West Lucas Road, Abstract A0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tract 14, being 2.25 acres.

- A. Presentation by Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
- B. Conduct public hearing
- C. Take action regarding the proposed specific use permit request

Background Information

The site is 2.25 acres and zoned Commercial and has been used previously as a t-shirt shop and a septic company. A specific use permit is required for a minor automotive repair shop and for used car sales.

At the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting on July 11, 2019, the applicant requested the used car sales portion of the specific use permit application be withdrawn. The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4 to 1 to approve the inspection and minor auto repair use only.

| Automobile, Transportation, Utility, Communication and Related Uses | AO | R2 | R1.5 | R1 | VC | CB | OS | MH | LI | ED |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Auto paint (in building) | | | | | | S | | | S | |
| Auto parts store | | | | | | X | | | X | |
| Automotive repair minor | | | | | | S | | | S | |
| Automobile sales (new) | | | | | | S | | | X | |
| Automobile sales (used) | | | | | | S | | | X | |

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

1. Ordinance 2019-08-00896
2. Location Map
3. Site Plan
4. Notice of Public Hearing



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 04B

Budget/Financial Impact

NA

Recommendation

Planning and Zoning Chairman Peggy Rusterholz was opposed to the specific use permit request due to the number of similar type uses/businesses at that intersection currently. The Painting Place, Craig's Car Care, and HT Precision Performance on Stinson Road surround or back up to this location.

The applicant is currently not in compliance with City's regulations as they have had a boat parked outside for sale for the last several months. This property is not currently zoned for used boat sales.

Motion

I make a motion to approve/deny adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00896 for a special use permit for a minor automotive repair shop in a Commercial zoning district for the property located at 995 West Lucas Road, Abstract A0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tract 14, being 2.25 acres.



ORDINANCE 2019-08-00896

[Special Use Permit for Minor Automotive Repair – 995 West Lucas Road]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, BY GRANTING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW FOR A MINOR AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR CENTER AND SALE OF USED CARS, LOCATED AT 995 WEST LUCAS ROAD, CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS (THE “PROPERTY”), CURRENTLY ZONED COMMERCIAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (CB), AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT “A” ATTACHED HERETO; PROVIDING FOR APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT “B”; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lucas, Texas, and the governing body of the City of Lucas in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lucas, have given requisite notice of publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion have concluded that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lucas, Texas, as previously amended, should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lucas, Texas, as heretofore amended, be and the same are hereby amended, to grant a Special Use Permit to allow for a minor automotive repair center and sale of used cars, located at 995 West Lucas Road, City of Lucas, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Agriculture (AO), and being more particularly described in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the above-described property shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided for by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Lucas as heretofore amended, subject to the following special conditions:

- (1) The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit “B” and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 3. To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lucas governing the use and development of the

Property and which are not expressly amended by this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall be controlling.

SECTION 4. That all ordinances of the City of Lucas in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall be, and same are hereby, repealed, provided, however, that all other provisions of said Ordinances are not in conflict herewith shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance or of the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be voided or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Ordinances or the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. An offense committed before the effective date of the Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 7. That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Code of Ordinances, as amended, and upon conviction in the municipal court shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense, and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Lucas, and it is accordingly so ordained

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS 1st DAY OF AUGUST, 2019.

APPROVED:

Jim Olk, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr., City Attorney
(07-03-2019:TM109240)

Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

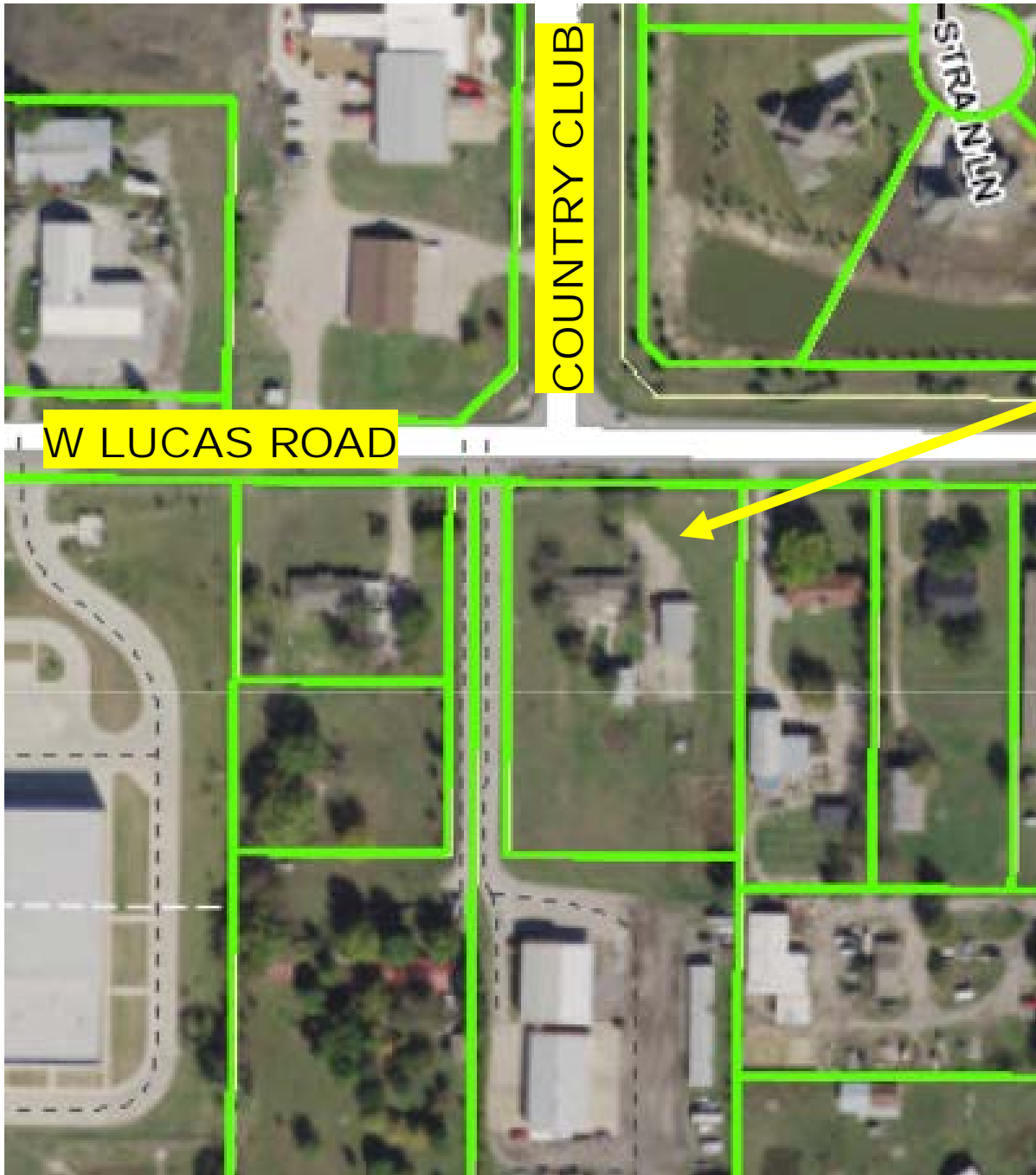
EXHIBIT "A"
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Abs 0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tact 14, 2.25 Acres, commonly known as 995 West Lucas Road,
Lucas, Collin County, Texas

EXHIBIT "B"
SITE PLAN



Exhibit "B"
City of Lucas
Ordinance 2019-08-00896
Approved: August 1, 2019



LOCATION MAP

995 W LUCAS ROAD



INSPECTION BAY #2

5

1

2

3

4

INSPECTION BAY #1

6

7

8

9

10

Google



2D



Google

33°05'10"N 96°35'26"W 1 281 ft



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Lucas, Texas will conduct a public hearing on Thursday, July 11, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. and City Council will conduct a second public hearing on Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. at Lucas City Hall, 665 Country Club, Lucas, Texas to consider a Specific Use Permit (SUP) application to permit Minor Automotive Repair, centered around State Inspection and the sale of used cars more particularly described as follows:

Mr. Khalil Hussein has made application on behalf of Bob Willard for a special use permit for Minor Automotive Repair shop and used car sales in a commercial district, Abs A0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tract 14, 2.25 Acres Lucas, Texas 75002, more commonly known as 995 W Lucas Rd.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| Automobile, Transportation, Utility, Communication and Related Uses | | | | | | | | | |
| Auto paint (in building) | | | | | | S | | | S |
| Auto parts store | | | | | | X | | | X |
| Automotive repair minor | | | | | | S | | | S |
| Automobile sales (new) | | | | | | S | | | X |
| Automobile sales (used) | | | | | | S | | | X |

Those wishing to speak FOR or AGAINST the above item are invited to attend. If you are unable to attend and have comments you may send them to City of Lucas, Attention: City Secretary, 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, Texas 75002, email shenderson@lucastexas.us and it will be presented at the Hearing. If you have any questions about the above hearing you may contact jhilbourn@lucastexas.us.



City of Lucas

City Council Agenda Request

August 1, 2019

Requester: City Engineer Stanton Foerster, Chris Meszler, PE, Lakes Engineering

Agenda Item Request

Consider the prioritization of the repair/replacement plans associated with the Stinson Road culvert, Snider Lane culvert, and Winningkoff Road bridge regarding the impact and costs associated with flooding, debris removal, and stability of the culverts/bridge; and to establish use of proposed General Fund Unrestricted Reserves and/or proceeds from the proposed 2019 Certificates of Obligation for said repair/replacement plans.

Background Information

Lakes Engineering has included some reference information on rating values and the terms “Structurally Deficient”, “Functionally Obsolete”, and “Sufficiency Rating” that will be helpful to understand the status of the bridges. Lakes has calculated the Sufficiency Rating for each bridge, which is used as a guide or grading criteria to evaluate and prioritize bridge repairs and replacements. A lower score means the bridge is at higher risk, more importance and/or requires more repair work. The Sufficiency Rating is on the Summary sheet of each bridge report. The sufficiency rating does not consider the cost of repairs.

Priority based on Ratings, Structural Deficiency and Functional Obsolescence:

1. Stinson Culvert (Structurally Deficient and Functionally Obsolete)
SR = 63
Overall Rating = 5
2. Snider Culvert (Functionally Obsolete)
SR = 93
Overall Rating = 6
3. Winningkoff Bridge
SR = 90
Overall Rating = 6

The Winningkoff Bridge needs emergency repairs to the approach slabs, which Lakes Engineering has begun design already. With a few more simple maintenance repairs, the Winningkoff Road bridge could easily get an Overall Rating of possibly a 7.

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

1. Bridge Evaluation Reference
2. Stinson Road Bridge Report



City of Lucas

City Council Agenda Request

August 1, 2019

3. Snider Lane Bridge Report
4. Winningkoff Road Bridge Report

Budget/Financial Impact

General Fund Unrestricted Reserves and/or proceeds from the proposed 2019 Certificates of Obligation could potentially be used to fund the costs associated with culvert/bridge repair/replacement.

Recommendation

Staff is planning to proceed with emergency repairs to the Winningkoff Road bridge when the details have been finalized by Lakes Engineering.

Staff recommends the following in priority order:

1. Replace the Snider Lane culvert.
2. Repair the Stinson Road culvert as needed and replace as funds become available.
3. Continue monitoring the Winningkoff Road bridge and make repairs as needed.

Motion

I make a motion to use General Fund Unrestricted Reserves and/or proposed 2019 Certificates of Obligation to:

1. proceed with emergency repairs to the Winningkoff Road bridge; and
2. replace the Snider Lane OR Stinson Road culvert.

4.2.6

Functionally Obsolete and Structurally Deficient

Definitions

A bridge is considered to be functionally obsolete if it has deck geometry, load carrying capacity, clearance or approach roadway alignment that no longer meets the criteria for the system of which the bridge is a part.

One in seven bridges in the United States is functionally obsolete. Functionally obsolete bridges are those that do not have adequate lane widths, shoulder widths, or vertical clearances to serve the traffic demand or those that may be occasionally flooded.

Bridges are considered to be structurally deficient where 1) significant load carrying elements are found to be in poor or worse condition due to deterioration and/or damage or, 2) the adequacy of the waterway opening provided by the bridge is determined to be extremely insufficient to the point of causing intolerable traffic interruptions

Any bridge classified as structurally deficient is excluded from the functionally obsolete category.

General Qualifications

In order to be considered for either the structurally deficient or functionally obsolete classification, a highway bridge must meet the following:

Structurally Deficient -

1. A condition rating of 4 or less for
 - Item 58 - Deck; or
 - Item 59 - Superstructures; or
 - Item 60 - Substructures; or
 - Item 62 - Culvert and Retaining Walls.⁽¹⁾ or
2. An appraisal rating of 2 or less for
 - Item 67 - Structural Evaluation; or
 - Item 71 - Waterway Adequacy.⁽²⁾

Functionally Obsolete -

1. An appraisal rating of 3 or less for
 - Item 68 - Deck Geometry; or
 - Item 69 - Underclearances;⁽³⁾ or
 - Item 72 - Approach Roadway Alignment. or
2. An appraisal rating of 3 for
 - Item 67 - Structural Evaluation; or
 - Item 71 - Waterway Adequacy.⁽²⁾

1. Item 62 applies only if the last digit of Item 43 (Structure Type) is coded 19.
2. Item 71 applies only if the last digit of Item 42 (Type of Service) is coded 0, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9.
3. Item 69 applies only if the last digit of Item 42 is coded 0, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7 or 8.

4.2.7

Sufficiency Rating

Definition

Sufficiency rating (S.R.) is a calculated numeric value used to indicate the sufficiency of a bridge to remain in service. The rating is calculated using the sufficiency rating formula. Sufficiency rating is discussed in detail in Appendix B of the *Coding Guide*.

Sufficiency Rating Formula

$$S.R. = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 - S_4$$

$$0\% \leq S.R. \leq 100\%$$

(entirely deficient) (entirely sufficient)

where: S_1 = 55% max.; based on structural adequacy and safety (i.e., superstructure or substructure condition and load capacity).

S_2 = 30% max.; deals with serviceability and functional obsolescence (items such as deck condition, clearances, roadway alignment and width, etc.).

S_3 = 15% max.; concerns essentiality for public use (items such as detour length, average daily traffic, and defense highway designation).

S_4 = 13% max.; deals with special reductions based on detour length, traffic safety features, and structure type.

Eighteen SI&A sheet items are used to calculate these four factors which therefore determine the sufficiency rating. Sufficiency rating is not normally calculated manually. Usually, it is included in the agency's inventory computer program and is calculated automatically by the computer based upon the inventory data collected by the bridge inspector.

Uses

Sufficiency Rating (SR) is used by the federal and state agencies to determine the relative sufficiencies of all of the nation's bridges. In the recent past, eligibility for federal funding with Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program funds has been determined by the following criteria:

$$S.R. \leq 80 \quad \text{Eligible for rehabilitation}$$

$$S.R. < 50 \quad \text{Eligible for replacement}$$

Some states use the sufficiency rating as the basis for establishing priority for repair or replacement of bridges; the lower the rating, the higher the priority. Several states are developing specific bridge management procedures with priority guidelines for repair or replacement of bridges. By using these types of procedures, priority ratings can be established by considering the significance or impact of such level-of-service parameters as traffic volume and class of highway.

structures over waterways.

Condition Rating Guidelines

Numerical condition ratings should characterize the general condition of the entire component being rated. They should not attempt to describe localized or nominally occurring instances of deterioration or disrepair. Correct assignment of a condition rating must, therefore, consider both the severity of the deterioration or disrepair and the extent to which it is widespread throughout the component being rated. Condition ratings assigned to elements of a component must be combined to establish the overall component condition rating.

If the bridge has multiple spans, the inspector must evaluate all elements both quantitatively and qualitatively. However, in some cases, a deficiency will occur on a single element or in a single location. If that one deficiency reduces the load carrying capacity or serviceability of the component, the element can be considered a "weak link" in the structure, and the rating of the component should not be reduced. If there is a localized occurrence of deterioration, the bridge owner should be contacted. The localized defect could be described to the owner with possible retrofit or repair actions.

The following general condition rating guidelines (obtained from the 1995 edition of the *Coding Guide*) are to be used in the evaluation of the deck, superstructure, and substructure:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|---|
| N | NOT APPLICABLE |
| 9 | EXCELLENT CONDITION |
| 8 | VERY GOOD CONDITION - no problems noted. |
| 7 | GOOD CONDITION - some minor problems. |
| 6 | SATISFACTORY CONDITION - structural elements show some minor deterioration. |
| 5 | FAIR CONDITION - all primary structural elements are sound but may have minor section loss, cracking, spalling, or scour. |
| 4 | POOR CONDITION - advanced section loss, deterioration, spalling, or scour. |
| 3 | SERIOUS CONDITION - loss of section, deterioration, spalling, or scour have seriously affected primary structural components. Local failures are possible. Fatigue cracks in steel or shear cracks in concrete may be present. |
| 2 | CRITICAL CONDITION - advanced deterioration of primary structural elements. Fatigue cracks in steel or shear cracks in concrete may be present or scour may have removed substructure support. Unless closely monitored it may be necessary to close the bridge until corrective action is taken. |
| 1 | "IMMINENT" FAILURE CONDITION - major deterioration or section loss present in critical structural components, or obvious vertical or horizontal movement affecting structure stability. Bridge is closed to traffic but corrective action may put bridge back in light service. |
| 0 | FAILED CONDITION - out of service; beyond corrective action. |

and other items associated with culverts. The rating code is intended to be an overall condition evaluation of the culvert. Integral wingwalls to the first construction or expansion joint should be included in the evaluation.

Item 58 – Deck, Item 59 – Superstructure, and Item 60 – Substructure should be coded N for all culverts.

Rate and code the **culvert condition** in accordance with the previously described general condition ratings and the following descriptive codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|---|
| N | Not applicable. Use if structure is not a culvert. |
| 9 | No deficiencies. |
| 8 | No noticeable or noteworthy deficiencies which affect the condition of the culvert. Insignificant scrape marks caused by drift. |
| 7 | Shrinkage cracks, light scaling, and insignificant spalling which does not expose reinforcing steel. Insignificant damage caused by drift with no misalignment and not requiring corrective action. Some minor scouring has occurred near curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have a smooth symmetrical curvature with superficial corrosion and no pitting. |
| 6 | Deterioration or initial disintegration, minor chloride contamination, cracking with some leaching, or spalls on concrete or masonry walls and slabs. Local minor scouring at curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have a smooth curvature, non-symmetrical shape, significant corrosion, or moderate pitting. |
| 5 | Moderate to major deterioration or disintegration, extensive cracking and leaching, or spalls on concrete or masonry walls and slabs. Minor settlement or misalignment. Noticeable scouring or erosion at curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have significant distortion and deflection in one section, significant corrosion or deep pitting. |
| 4 | Large spalls, heavy scaling, wide cracks, considerable efflorescence, or opened construction joint permitting loss of backfill. Considerable settlement or misalignment. Considerable scouring or erosion at curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have significant distortion and deflection throughout, extensive corrosion or deep pitting. |
| 3 | Any condition described in Code 4 but which is excessive in scope. Severe movement or differential settlement of the segments, or loss of fill. Holes may exist in walls or slabs. Integral wingwalls nearly severed from culvert. Severe scour or erosion at curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have extreme distortion and deflection in one section, extensive corrosion, or deep pitting with scattered perforations. |
| 2 | Integral wingwalls collapsed, severe settlement of roadway due to loss of fill. Section of culvert may have failed and can no longer support embankment. Complete undermining at curtain walls and pipes. Corrective action required to maintain traffic. Metal culverts have extreme distortion and deflection throughout with extensive perforations due to corrosion. |
| 1 | Bridge closed. Corrective action may put bridge back in light service. |
| 0 | Bridge closed. Replacement necessary. |



BRIDGE SUMMARY SHEET

Lucas County: Collin Structure #: _____ Route: Snider Lane

3-Barrel Concrete Box Culvert

Feature Crossed: White Rock Creek Date: 7/11/19

Company Name and Company Number: Lakes Engineering, Inc. F-15243

| Selected Component Description and Rating: | Inspection Rating (1085) | Inventory Rating | | Operating Rating | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|------|
| | | H | HS | H | HS |
| Concrete Multiple Box Culvert | 6 | - | 20.0 | - | 27.0 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Comments and/or Upgrade Recommendations (if applicable):

Backfill and protect undermined areas up and downstream.

MBGF (no blockouts) and terminals (turndowns) at approaches do not meet current standards.

Functionally obsolete. Sufficiency Rating = 93

Load Posting Limits for Present Condition (if applicable):

| Inventory | Operating | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| _____ lbs Gross | _____ lbs Gross | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| _____ lbs Tandem Axle | _____ lbs Tandem Axle | OTHER | WEIGHT LIMIT AXLE OR TANDEM LBS | WEIGHT LIMIT TANDEM AXLE LBS | WEIGHT LIMITS GROSS LBS AXLE OR TANDEM LBS | WEIGHT LIMITS GROSS LBS TANDEM AXLE LBS |
| _____ lbs Axle or Tandem | _____ lbs Axle or Tandem | | | | | 6 LOAD ZONED BRIDGE |
| _____ Sign Code | _____ Sign Code | | R12-2bT | R12-2cT | R12-4Tb | R12-4Tc |

Posting Recommendation: _____

Previous Load Posting Recommendations:

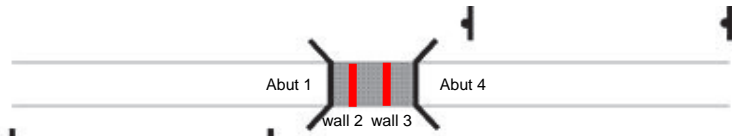
| | | |
|---------|---|--------------------|
| R12-2bT | X | None |
| R12-2cT | | lbs Gross |
| R12-4Tb | | lbs Tandem Axle |
| R12-4Tc | | lbs Axle or Tandem |

Observed Load Posting at Bridge:

| | | |
|---------|---|--------------------|
| R12-2bT | X | None |
| R12-2cT | | lbs Gross |
| R12-4Tb | | lbs Tandem Axle |
| R12-4Tc | | lbs Axle or Tandem |

Material Needed

- _____ - R12-2bT
- _____ - R12-2cT
- _____ - R12-4Tb
- _____ - R12-4Tc
- _____ - W12-5
- _____ - Posts
- _____ - Hardware Sets
- _____ - Decals



Advanced Warning
(optional)

Bridge Approach

Bridge Approach

Advanced Warning
(optional)

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Sign Code | | |
| Condition Code | | |
| Maintenance Need | | |

| |
|--|
| |
| |

| |
|--|
| |
| |

| |
|--|
| |
| |

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. Visible & Legible | D. Improper Position | G. Sign Missing | K. Clean Sign |
| B. Obscured by Vegetation | E. Damaged Beyond Repair | H. Sign & Post Missing | L. Reposition Sign |
| C. Sign Needs Cleaning | F. Sign Down | J. Clear Vegetation | M. Reposition Sign & Post |
| | | | N. None |
| | | | P. Replace Sign |
| | | | S. Replace Sign & Post |

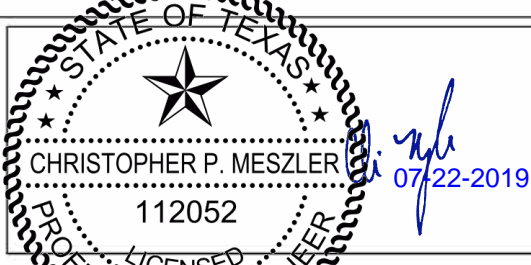
BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge Structure #: _____ Route: Snider Lane

Description: 3-Barrel Concrete Box Culvert

Feature Crossed: White Rock Creek Inspector's Signature: _____ Date: 7/11/2019

Company Name and Company Number: Lakes Engineering, Inc. F-15243 Inspector: Christopher Meszler, P.E.

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Ratings Defined:</p> <p>0 = Failed condition - bridge closed and beyond repair 1 = Failing condition - bridge closed but repairable 2 = Critical condition - bridge should be closed until repaired 3 = Serious condition - deterioration seriously affects structural capacity 4 = Poor condition - deterioration significantly affects structural capacity 5 = Fair condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (extensive) 6 = Satisfactory condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (limited) 7 = Good condition - some minor problems 8 = Very good condition - no problems noted 9 = Excellent condition - = Not applicable</p> <p>General Comment:</p> <p>Elements are numbered and measured west to east and south to north. Functionally obsolete due to waterway adequacy rating (3)</p> |  <p style="font-size: small;">Enter a rating for each element of each component. Component ratings should equal the lowest rating of any element of the component except for Deck. The Deck component is independent of its' associated element ratings. Fully supportive comments are to be made hereon or on attachments for all ratings of 7 or below.</p> |
|--|---|

DECK (Item 58)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| 1 | Deck - Rating | N | Previously Noted: |
| 6 | Wearing Surface | 7 | Moderate impact damage to north railing: two posts are missing & flex beam is dented. - REPAIRED (Guardrail beam still dented) |
| 6 | Joints, Expansion, Open | - | |
| 6 | Joints, Expansion, Sealed | - | |
| 6 | Joints, Other | 7 | |
| 6 | Drainage System | - | |
| 6 | Curbs, Sidewalks & Parapets | - | |
| 6 | Median Barrier | - | |
| 6 | Railings | 6 | |
| 7 | Railing Protective Coating | - | |
| 7 | Delineation (curve Markers) | - | |
| | Other | | |

SUPERSTRUCTURE (Item 59)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 0 | Main Members - Steel | | |
| 0 | Main Members - Concrete | | |
| 0 | Main Members - Timber | | |
| 0 | Main Members - Connections | | |
| 1 | Floor System Members | | |
| 1 | Floor System Connections | | |
| 5 | Secondary Members | | |
| 5 | Secondary Members Connections | | |
| 6 | Expansion Bearings | | |
| 6 | Fixed Bearings | | |
| 6 | Steel Protective Coating | | |
| | Other | | |
| | Component Rating | N | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge Structure #: _____ Route: Snider Lane

SUBSTRUCTURE (Item 60)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|----------|
| 0 | Abutment Caps | | |
| 0 | Above Ground | | |
| 0 | Below Ground or Foundation | | |
| 0 | Backwalls and Wingwalls | | |
| 0 | Intermediate Supports | | |
| | Caps - Concrete | | |
| | Caps - Steel | | |
| | Caps - Timber | | |
| | Above Ground - Concrete | | |
| | Above Ground - Steel | | |
| | Above Ground - Timber | | |
| | Above Ground - Masonry | | |
| | Below Ground or Foundation | | |
| 5 | Collision Protection System | | |
| 6 | Steel Protective Coating | | |
| | Component Rating | | |

CHANNEL (Item 61)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------|---|
| 0 | Channel Banks | | <u>Previously Noted:</u> (1) Minor bank erosion with exposed tree roots - NO CHG. (2) Moderate scour & channel degradations have exposed up to 3.5' of bottom slab toewall at upstream end & 3' of apron slab toewall (with slight undermining) at downstream end. Moderate amount of drift caught on culvert entrance - INCR. |
| 0 | Channel Bed | | |
| 5 | Rip Rap, Toe Walls and Aprons | | |
| 5 | Dikes | | |
| 5 | Jetties | | |
| | Other | | |
| | Component Rating | | |
| | | | See additional comments |
| | | | |
| | | | |

CULVERTS (Item 62)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|
| 0 | Top Slabs | 7 | <u>Previously Noted:</u> (1) Minor spalls on north end of interior walls - NO CHG. (2) Minor spalls on north headwall at post locations. Minor Vertical cracks with efflor. in headwalls - NO CHG. |
| 0 | Bottom Slab or Footing | 7 | |
| 0 | Abutments & Intermediate Supports | 6 | |
| 5 | Headwalls and Wingwalls | 6 | |
| | Other | | |
| | Component Rating | 6 | Photo 16: Abutment 1 75% delaminated on southwest face |
| | | | See additional comments |
| | | | |
| | | | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge Structure #: _____ Route: Snider Lane

APPROACHES (Item 65)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| 0 | Embankments | 6 | <p><u>Previously Noted:</u> (2) Asphalt surface is worn & cracked at approaches - NO CHG. (3) Minor impact damage to approach guardfence - DECR. (Repaired) Northwest corner embankment moderate erosion See additional comments</p> |
| 4 | Embankment Retaining Walls | - | |
| 5 | Slope Protection | 5 | |
| 5 | Roadway | 6 | |
| 6 | Relief Joints | - | |
| 6 | Drainage | - | |
| 6 | Guardfence | 6 | |
| 7 | Delineation | - | |
| 7 | Sight Distance | 7 | |
| | Other | | |
| | Component Rating | 5 | |

MISCELLANEOUS

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------|--------|----------|
| 7 | Signs | | |
| 7 | Illumination | | |
| 7 | Warning Devices | | |
| 7 | Utility Lines | | |
| | Other | | |
| | | | |

TRAFFIC SAFETY (Item 36)

| | Description | Rating | Comments |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| | Bridge Railing (036.1) | 0 | <p><u>Previously Noted:</u> (1) No blockouts. No Turndowns - NO CHG. General condition: substandard guardrail end treatments (both approaches)</p> |
| | Transitions (036.2) | 0 | |
| | Approach Guardrail (036.3) | 1 | |
| | Approach Guardrail Ends (036.4) | 0 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

APPRAISAL RATINGS

| | Description | Rating | Comments |
|--|----------------------------------|--------|---|
| | Waterway Adequacy (071) | 3 | <p>Evidence of flooding outside of bridge limits Frequent overtopping with significant traffic delays. Minor collector</p> |
| | Approach Roadway Alignment (072) | 5 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

01: Elevation – North View



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

02: Approach – Eastbound



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

03: Approach – Westbound



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

04: Approach Slab 1 – Eastbound



Diagonal crack at southwest portion of approach

05: Approach Slab 1 – Southwest Corner



6" settlement of approach slab in southwest corner

06: Approach Slab 2 – Southeast Corner



1/8" diagonal crack

07: Approach Slab 2 – Southeast Corner



2-1/2" settlement of approach slab 2

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

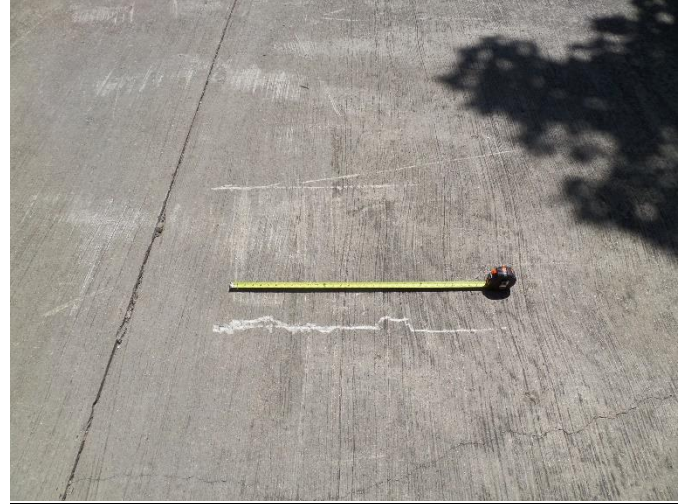
Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

08: Deck – Span 1



Lateral crack full width of roadway

09: Deck – South Side Span 2



Light scarring (likely from heavy equipment)

10: Abutment 4 – Southeast corner



Concrete riprap settled 9"

11: Abutment 4 – Southeast corner



Toe exposed; chipping and undermining of riprap

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

12: Bottom Slab Toe – South Channel



Exposed bottom slab toe with 18" scour and undermining at south outfall

13: Bottom Slab Toe – North Channel



5" scour at bottom slab toe, northeast corner

14: North Channel – Looking North



Moderate bank erosion looking upstream

15: South Channel – Looking South



Moderate bank erosion looking downstream

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

16: Abutment 1 – Southwest



75% delaminated on southwest face abutment 1

17: Span 1 – South Headwall



2" x 13" x 1" spall at second railing post of span 1

18: Span 2 – South Headwall



7" x 24" x 3" spall at the second post of span 2

19: Span 2 – South Headwall



15" X 3" spall at both posts on span 2 (Typ.)

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

20: Span 3 – North Headwall



Full width hairline crack at the beginning of span 3

21: Abutment 1



Scarring and gouging from debris at northwest corner
(Typ.)

22: Abutment 1



0.010" crack full height at 10' with efflorescence

23: Wall 2



0.025" crack full height and depth through wall at 15'

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

24: Wall 3



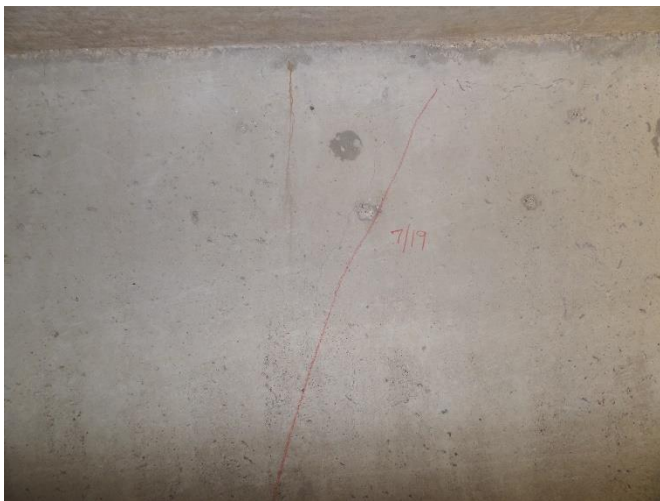
0.025" crack full height and depth through wall at 12'

25: Wall 3 – North Side



20" x 7" x 1" spall (varies) (likely from debris impact)

26: Abutment 4



0.020" full diagonal crack center of bridge

27: Abutment 1 – Southwest



Slope protection appears to have settled 8" at southwest corner

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

28: Abutment 1 – Northwest corner



No slope protection; 1/8" full height crack and spall;
moderate bank erosion

29: Abutment 4 – Northeast corner



No slope protection; scoring and gouging from debris
(Typ.)



BRIDGE SUMMARY SHEET

Lucas County: Structure #: _____ Route: Stinson Road

Double Barrel Pipe Culvert

Feature Crossed: Muddy Creek Date: 6/26/19

Company Name and Company Number: Lakes Engineering, Inc. F-15243

| Selected Component Description and Rating: | Inspection Rating (1085) | Inventory Rating | | Operating Rating | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|----|------------------|----|
| | | H | HS | H | HS |
| Double Barrel Steel Pipe Culvert | 5 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Comments and/or Upgrade Recommendations (if applicable):

Loss of backfill at culvert pipe 2 should be investigated and repairs scheduled.

Structurally deficient. Functionally obsolete

Sufficiency Rating = 63

Load Posting Limits for Present Condition (if applicable):

| Inventory | Operating | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| _____ lbs Gross | _____ lbs Gross | OTHER | R12-2bT | R12-2cT | R12-4Tb | R12-4Tc | W12-5T |
| _____ lbs Tandem Axle | _____ lbs Tandem Axle | | | | | | |
| _____ lbs Axle or Tandem | _____ lbs Axle or Tandem | | | | | | |
| _____ Sign Code | _____ Sign Code | | | | | | |

Posting Recommendation: _____

Previous Load Posting Recommendations:

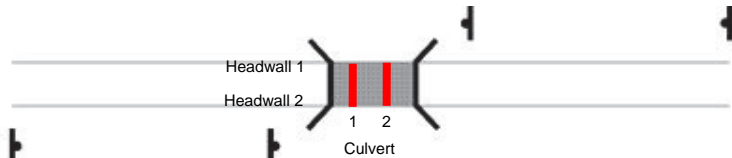
| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| _____ R12-2bT | X | None |
| _____ R12-2cT | | lbs Gross |
| _____ R12-4Tb | | lbs Tandem Axle |
| _____ R12-4Tc | | lbs Axle or Tandem |

Observed Load Posting at Bridge:

| | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| _____ R12-2bT | X | None |
| _____ R12-2cT | | lbs Gross |
| _____ R12-4Tb | | lbs Tandem Axle |
| _____ R12-4Tc | | lbs Axle or Tandem |

Material Needed

- _____ - R12-2bT
- _____ - R12-2cT
- _____ - R12-4Tb
- _____ - R12-4Tc
- _____ - W12-5
- _____ - Posts
- _____ - Hardware Sets
- _____ - Decals



Advanced Warning
(optional)

Bridge Approach

Bridge Approach

Advanced Warning
(optional)

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Sign Code | | |
| Condition Code | | |
| Maintenance Need | | |

| |
|--|
| |
| |

| |
|--|
| |
| |

| |
|--|
| |
| |

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| A. Visible & Legible | D. Improper Position | G. Sign Missing | K. Clean Sign | N. None |
| B. Obscured by Vegetation | E. Damaged Beyond Repair | H. Sign & Post Missing | L. Reposition Sign | P. Replace Sign |
| C. Sign Needs Cleaning | F. Sign Down | J. Clear Vegetation | M. Reposition Sign & Post | S. Replace Sign & Post |




BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: _____ Structure #: _____ Route: Stinson Road

Description: Double Barrel Steel Pipe Culvert

Feature Crossed: Muddy Creek Inspector's Signature: _____ Date: 6/26/2019

Company Name and Company Number: Lakes Engineering, Inc. F-15243 Inspector: Christopher Meszler, P.E.

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Ratings Defined:</p> <p>0 = Failed condition - bridge closed and beyond repair 1 = Failing condition - bridge closed but repairable 2 = Critical condition - bridge should be closed until repaired 3 = Serious condition - deterioration seriously affects structural capacity 4 = Poor condition - deterioration significantly affects structural capacity 5 = Fair condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (extensive) 6 = Satisfactory condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (limited) 7 = Good condition - some minor problems 8 = Very good condition - no problems noted 9 = Excellent condition - = Not applicable</p> <p>General Comment:</p> <p>Sufficiency Rating = 63 Structurally deficient: waterway adequacy rating (2). Functionally obsolete: waterway adequacy (2) & deck Geometry (3)</p> |  <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">   </p> |
| Enter a rating for each element of each component. Component ratings should equal the lowest rating of any element of the component, except for Deck. The Deck component is independent of its' associated element ratings. Fully supportive comments are to be made hereon or on attachments for all ratings of 7 or below. | |

DECK (Item 58)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| 1 | Deck - Rating | N | Elements are referred to and numbered: south (begin) to north (end) and west to east. Photo 4: Lt lane, marginal longitudinal cracking (Typ.) Photo 5: Rt lane, substantial longitudinal cracking (Typ.) Photo 6: Asphalt pavement edge failure all 4 corners (Typ.) Photo 7: Substantial failure northwest pavement edge (12") See additional comments. |
| 6 | Wearing Surface | 6 | |
| 6 | Joints, Expansion, Open | - | |
| 6 | Joints, Expansion, Sealed | - | |
| 6 | Joints, Other | - | |
| 6 | Drainage System | - | |
| 6 | Curbs, Sidewalks & Parapets | - | |
| 6 | Median Barrier | - | |
| 6 | Railings | - | |
| 7 | Railing Protective Coating | - | |
| 7 | Delineation (curve Markers) | - | |
| | Other | - | |

SUPERSTRUCTURE (Item 59)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 0 | Main Members - Steel | | |
| 0 | Main Members - Concrete | | |
| 0 | Main Members - Timber | | |
| 0 | Main Members - Connections | | |
| 1 | Floor System Members | | |
| 1 | Floor System Connections | | |
| 5 | Secondary Members | | |
| 5 | Secondary Members Connections | | |
| 6 | Expansion Bearings | | |
| 6 | Fixed Bearings | | |
| 6 | Steel Protective Coating | | |
| | Other | | |
| | Component Rating | N | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORDCity: Lucas County: Collin Name: _____ Structure #: _____ Route: Stinson Road**SUBSTRUCTURE (Item 60)**

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|----------|
| 0 | Abutment Caps | | |
| 0 | Above Ground | | |
| 0 | Below Ground or Foundation | | |
| 0 | Backwalls and Wingwalls | | |
| 0 | Intermediate Supports | | |
| | Caps - Concrete | | |
| | Caps - Steel | | |
| | Caps - Timber | | |
| | Above Ground - Concrete | | |
| | Above Ground - Steel | | |
| | Above Ground - Timber | | |
| | Above Ground - Masonry | | |
| | Below Ground or Foundation | | |
| 5 | Collision Protection System | | |
| 6 | Steel Protective Coating | | |
| | Component Rating | N | |

CHANNEL (Item 61)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 0 | Channel Banks | 6 | |
| 0 | Channel Bed | 6 | |
| 5 | Rip Rap, Toe Walls and Aprons | N | |
| 5 | Dikes | N | |
| 5 | Jetties | N | |
| | Other | | |
| | Component Rating | 6 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

CULVERTS (Item 62)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|---|
| 0 | Top Slabs | - | Photo 9: Thickness along Headwall 1 Varies (6-8") |
| 0 | Bottom Slab or Footing | 7 | |
| 0 | Abutments & Intermediate Supports | - | |
| 5 | Headwalls and Wingwalls | 6 | |
| | Other | 5 | |
| | Component Rating | 5 | Photo 10: 10" x 4" x 1" Spall Midspan Headwall 1 |
| | | | Photo 11: 0.025" crack midspan headwall 1, full depth. crack continues approx. 7.5' down headwall |
| | | | See additional comments. |
| | | | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: _____ Structure #: _____ Route: Stinson Road

APPROACHES

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|----------------------------|--------|---|
| 0 | Embankments | 6 | Photo 29: 6' drop off within 1' of EOP (currently under construction) |
| 4 | Embankment Retaining Walls | N | |
| 5 | Slope Protection | N | |
| 5 | Roadway | 5 | |
| 6 | Relief Joints | N | |
| 6 | Drainage | N | |
| 6 | Guardfence | N | |
| 7 | Delineation | N | |
| 7 | Sight Distance | 8 | |
| | Other | | |
| | Component Rating | 5 | |

MISCELLANEOUS

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------|--------|----------|
| 7 | Signs | | |
| 7 | Illumination | | |
| 7 | Warning Devices | | |
| 7 | Utility Lines | | |
| | Other - Gates | 8 | |
| | | | |

TRAFFIC SAFETY (Item 36)

| | Description | Rating | Comments |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| | Bridge Railing (036.1) | 0 | Guardrail and Bridge railing not present |
| | Transitions (036.2) | 0 | |
| | Approach Guardrail (036.3) | 0 | |
| | Approach Guardrail Ends (036.4) | 0 | |
| | | | |

APPRAISAL RATINGS

| | Description | Rating | Comments |
|--|----------------------------------|--------|--|
| | Waterway Adequacy (071) | 3 | Frequent overtopping with significant traffic delays (major collector) |
| | Approach Roadway Alignment (072) | 8 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

_____ Rd _____ R_____ Rd

_____ D_____

_____ M_____ D_____

_____ M_____

DECK (Item 58)

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | R_____ |
| | 6' drop off 1' off the road (currently under construction) |

CULVERTS (Item 62)

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | 16" x 5" x 1.5" spall and 36" x 0.05" crack near culvert 1 |
| | |
| | |
| | Crack and 8" x 5" x 2.5" Spall _____ |
| | |
| | 3" x 0.50" cr_____ |
| | |
| | 5' horizontal crack at headwall 2, culvert 1 |
| | 19" x 1/8" cr_____ |
| | |
| | |
| | M_____ |
| | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

01: Elevation – West View



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

02: Approach – Southbound



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

03: Approach – Northbound



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

04: Top of Deck – North View



Left lane with Marginal longitudinal cracking (Typ.).

05: Top of Deck – North View



Right Lane substantial longitudinal cracking.

06: Top of Deck – Southwest Corner Pavement failure



Asphalt Pavement edge failure in all four corners (Typ.)

07: Top of Deck – Northwest Corner Pavement failure



Substantial pavement failure (12")

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

08: Headwall 1 – North View



Typical - no deficiencies noted.

9: Headwall 1 – Top View



Headwall thickness varies from 6" to 8"

10: Headwall 1 – Top View



10" x 4" x 1" Spall midspan

11: Headwall 1



0.025" crack midspan headwall 1, full depth. crack continues approx. 7.5' down headwall

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

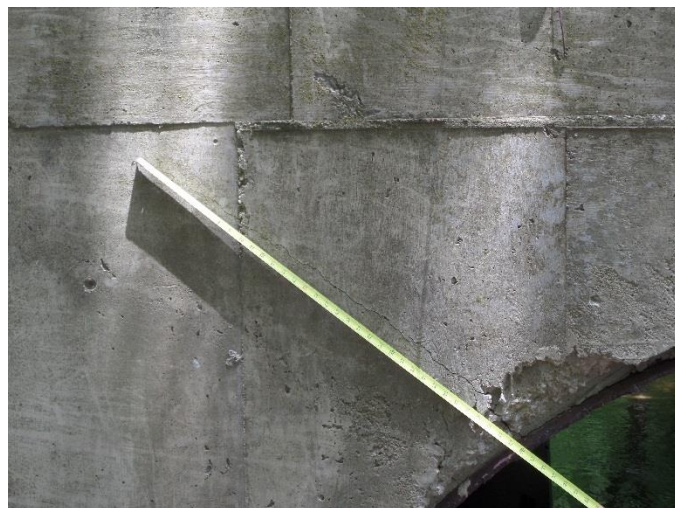
City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

12: Headwall 1, Culvert 1



Honeycombing (typ.)

13: Headwall 1, Culvert 1



16" x 5" x 1.5" spall and 36" x 0.05" crack near culvert 1

14: Headwall 1, Culvert 2



Spall and 6' x .030" crack north of culvert 2, headwall 1

15: Headwall 2 – North View



Headwall 2 out of plumb

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge

Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

16: Railing Connection – Headwall 2



Railing/gate connection in good condition

17: Headwall 2 – Midspan



Crack and 8" x 5" x 2.5" spall at headwall 2, top, midspan

18: Headwall 2 – Midspan



Evidence of flooding

19: Headwall 2



3" x .05" crack at first railing support connection to headwall 2

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

20: Headwall 2, Culvert 1



21: Headwall 2, Culvert 1



Spall at headwall 2, culvert 1 (Likely resulting from construction)

22: Headwall 2, Culvert 1



5' Horizontal crack near culvert 1

23: Wingwall 1 – Southwest Corner



19" x 1/8" crack at wingwall 1

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

24: Headwall 2, Culvert 2 - Encased Utility & Waterway



Approximately 1 ft scour at outfall and exposed encased utility

25: Headwall 2, Culvert 2



Scour/erosion at outlet headwall above pipe. Loss of backfill

26: Inside of Culvert 1, East View



Typical – no deficiencies noted

27: Inside of Culvert 2, East View



Moderate corrosion and sediment build up along bottom

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

28: Channel – West Side



Undermining of headwall 1 at midspan

29: Southwest Corner Pavement Dropoff



6' drop off 1' off the road (currently under construction)



BRIDGE SUMMARY SHEET

Lucas County: Collin Winningkoff Bridge Structure #: Route: Winningkoff Road

3-Span Concrete Bridge

Feature Crossed: White Rock Creek Date: 7/11/19

Company Name and Company Number: Lakes Engineering, Inc. F-15243

Selected Component Description and Rating:

| | Inspection Rating (1085) | Inventory Rating | | Operating Rating | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|------|
| | | H | HS | H | HS |
| Concrete Pan Girder (HS20 Design Load) | 7 | - | 20.0 | - | 27.0 |
| Concrete Substructure (HS20 Design Load) | 6 | - | 20.0 | - | 27.0 |

Comments and/or Upgrade Recommendations (if applicable):

Approach slabs have been undermined severely causing settling and rotation.

Immediate repair action is advised.

Sufficiency Rating = 90

Load Posting Limits for Present Condition (if applicable):

Inventory

Operating

lbs Gross

lbs Tandem Axle

lbs Axle or Tandem

Sign Code

Posting Recommendation:

Previous Load Posting Recommendations:

R12-2bT X None

R12-2cT lbs Gross

R12-4Tb lbs Tandem Axle

R12-4Tc lbs Axle or Tandem

Observed Load Posting at Bridge:

R12-2bT X None

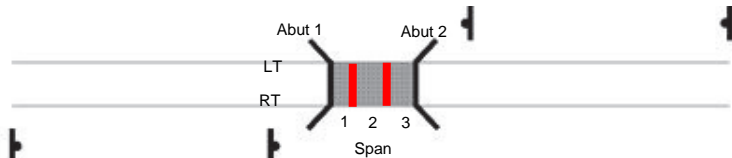
R12-2cT lbs Gross

R12-4Tb lbs Tandem Axle

R12-4Tc lbs Axle or Tandem

Material Needed

- R12-2bT
- R12-2cT
- R12-4Tb
- R12-4Tc
- W12-5
- Posts
- Hardware Sets
- Decals



Advanced Warning (optional)

Bridge Approach

Bridge Approach

Advanced Warning (optional)

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Sign Code | | |
| Condition Code | | |
| Maintenance Need | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |

- A. Visible & Legible
- B. Obscured by Vegetation
- C. Sign Needs Cleaning
- D. Improper Position
- E. Damaged Beyond Repair
- F. Sign Down
- G. Sign Missing
- H. Sign & Post Missing
- J. Clear Vegetation
- K. Clean Sign
- L. Reposition Sign
- M. Reposition Sign & Post
- N. None
- P. Replace Sign
- S. Replace Sign & Post

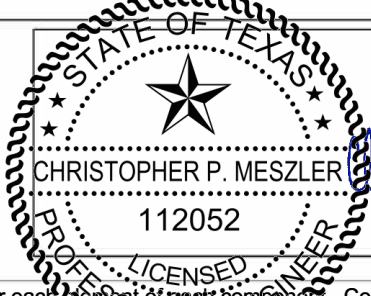


BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: _____ Route: Winningkoff Road

Description: 3-Span Concrete Bridge

Feature Crossed: _____ Inspector's Signature: _____ Date: 7/17/19 2019

Company Name and Company Number: Lakes Engineering, Inc. F-15243 Inspector: Christopher Meszler, P.E.

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Ratings Defined:</p> <p>0 = Failed condition - bridge closed and beyond repair 1 = Failing condition - bridge closed but repairable 2 = Critical condition - bridge should be closed until repaired 3 = Serious condition - deterioration seriously affects structural capacity 4 = Poor condition - deterioration significantly affects structural capacity 5 = Fair condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (extensive) 6 = Satisfactory condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (limited) 7 = Good condition - some minor problems 8 = Very good condition - no problems noted 9 = Excellent condition - = Not applicable</p> <p>General Comment:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div> |  <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">   </div> |
| <p>Enter a rating for each element of each component. Component ratings should equal the lowest rating of any element of that component, except for Deck. The Deck component is independent of its' associated element ratings. Fully supportive comments are to be made hereon or on attachments for all ratings of 7 or below.</p> | |

DECK (Item 58)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| 1 | Deck - Rating | 6 | Elements are referred to as follows: numbered south to north, west to east Previously Noted: (1) Minor longitudinal hairline cracks in bottom of deck (top of pans). - NO CHG. (2) Expansion joint seal material is worn - INCR. (3) Minor spall on north end of west railing - NO CHG. See additional comments |
| 6 | Wearing Surface | - | |
| 6 | Joints, Expansion, Open | - | |
| 6 | Joints, Expansion, Sealed | 5 | |
| 6 | Joints, Other | - | |
| 6 | Drainage System | 7 | |
| 6 | Curbs, Sidewalks & Parapets | 7 | |
| 6 | Median Barrier | - | |
| 6 | Railings | 7 | |
| 7 | Railing Protective Coating | 8 | |
| 7 | Delineation (curve Markers) | - | |
| | Other | - | |

SUPERSTRUCTURE (Item 59)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------|---|
| 0 | Main Members - Steel | - | Previously Noted: (1) See Note (I) in "Deck (item 58)". Minor flexure hairline cracks in pan girders at mid-span. Minor spalls at several girder ends & on bottom of east outside girder at middle span. - NO CHG. (2) Minor hairline cracks in several concrete diaphragms. - NO CHG. Photo 17: Hairline crack on beams 3, 6, 8, 9, 12 and bent 2 of span 1 (typ.) See additional comments |
| 0 | Main Members - Concrete | 7 | |
| 0 | Main Members - Timber | - | |
| 0 | Main Members - Connections | - | |
| 1 | Floor System Members | - | |
| 1 | Floor System Connections | - | |
| 5 | Secondary Members | 7 | |
| 5 | Secondary Members Connections | - | |
| 6 | Expansion Bearings | 8 | |
| 6 | Fixed Bearings | 8 | |
| 6 | Steel Protective Coating | - | |
| | Other | - | |
| | Component Rating | 7 | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORDCity: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: _____ Route: Winningkoff Road**SUBSTRUCTURE (Item 60)**

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|---|
| 0 | Abutment Caps | 7 | Previously Noted: (1) Minor vertical cracks in north abutment cap. - NO CHG. (2) Top of east drilled shaft at north interior bent is exposed due to erosion & scour. - INCR. Photo 22-23: Bent 2 (looking north) - evidence of flooding; exposed drill shaft from scour 13" (Typ.) Photo 25-27: Abutment 2 - 7' x 1" crack along slope pavement (recommend seal); Slope Pavement setting away from abutment about 7/8" (recommend Seal) |
| 0 | Above Ground | - | |
| 0 | Below Ground or Foundation | 8 | |
| 0 | Backwalls and Wingwalls | 8 | |
| 0 | Intermediate Supports | | |
| | Caps - Concrete | 8 | |
| | Caps - Steel | - | |
| | Caps - Timber | - | |
| | Above Ground - Concrete | 8 | |
| | Above Ground - Steel | - | |
| | Above Ground - Timber | - | |
| | Above Ground - Masonry | - | |
| | Below Ground or Foundation | 6 | |
| 5 | Collision Protection System | - | |
| 6 | Steel Protective Coating | - | |
| | Component Rating | 6 | |

CHANNEL (Item 61)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| 0 | Channel Banks | 7 | Previously Noted: (1) Minor bank erosion & scour have exposed top of east drilled shaft at north interior bent. - INCR. |
| 0 | Channel Bed | 7 | |
| 5 | Rip Rap, Toe Walls and Aprons | 6 | |
| 5 | Dikes | - | |
| 5 | Jetties | - | |
| | Other | - | |
| | Component Rating | 6 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

CULVERTS (Item 62)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 0 | Top Slabs | - | |
| 0 | Bottom Slab or Footing | - | |
| 0 | Abutments & Intermediate Supports | - | |
| 5 | Headwalls and Wingwalls | - | |
| | Other | - | |
| | Component Rating | N | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: _____ Route: Winningkoff Road

APPROACHES (Item 65)

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| 0 | Embankments | 7 | Previously Noted: (1) Minor erosion at bridge corners has slightly undermined edge of approach slabs. - INCR. (2) Relief joints seal material is worn. -INCR (3) Horizontal curves at approaches limit sight distance. - NO CHG. |
| 4 | Embankment Retaining Walls | - | |
| 5 | Slope Protection | 4 | |
| 5 | Roadway | 6 | |
| 6 | Relief Joints | 6 | |
| 6 | Drainage | 7 | |
| 6 | Guardfence | 7 | |
| 7 | Delineation | - | |
| 7 | Sight Distance | 7 | |
| | Other | - | |
| | Component Rating | 4 | |

MISCELLANEOUS

| Minimum | Description | Rating | Comments |
|---------|-----------------|--------|----------|
| 7 | Signs | - | |
| 7 | Illumination | - | |
| 7 | Warning Devices | - | |
| 7 | Utility Lines | - | |
| | Other | - | |
| | | | |

TRAFFIC SAFETY (Item 36)

| | Description | Rating | Comments |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|---|
| | Bridge Railing (036.1) | 1 | Previously Noted: (1) No thrie beam. No blockouts - NO CHG. (2) Turndowns - NO CHG. |
| | Transitions (036.2) | 0 | |
| | Approach Guardrail (036.3) | 1 | |
| | Approach Guardrail Ends (036.4) | 0 | |
| | | | General condition: substandard guardrail end treatment (both approaches) |
| | | | |

APPRAISAL RATINGS

| | Description | Rating | Comments |
|--|----------------------------------|--------|----------|
| | Waterway Adequacy (071) | 6 | |
| | Approach Roadway Alignment (072) | 6 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

01: Elevation – West View



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

02: Approach – Southbound



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

03: Approach – Northbound



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

04: Approach Slab 1 – Southwest Corner



Southwest corner approach slab settled 1"

05: Approach Slab 1 – Southwest Corner



Southeast approach slab settled 1/2"

06: Approach Slab 2 – Northwest Corner



3'-6' Transverse cracking caused by approach slab settling on roadway

07: Approach Slab 2 – Northeast Corner



Approach slab settled 1" at roadway

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

08: Approach Slab 2 – Northwest Corner



Approach slab settled 1-1/2" at northwest corner of approach roadway

09: Approach Slab 2 – Northeast Corner



Approach slab 1 rotated up 1/2" at end bridge southeast corner

10: Left Railing – Span 1



0.035" + 27" crack left railing span 1 at 12'

11: Deck – Right Side



Shrinkage cracking along deck (Typ.)

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

12: Deck Span 1 – Midspan



Scupper clogged mid span of span 1

13: Approach Slab 2 – Northwest Corner



Scour and undermining both sides

14: Approach Slab 2 – Northwest Corner



At least 8' of undermining at the approach slab

15: Approach Slab 2 – Northeast Corner



Northeast corner approach undermined (Typical both approach slabs, both sides)

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

16: Approach Slab 2 – Northeast Corner



At least 13' of undermining under approach slab of northeast corner

17: Span 1



Hairline vertical cracks on beams 3, 6, 8, 9, 12 of span 1 (typ.)

18: Span 1 – Deck between beams 8 and 9



Longitudinal crack bottom of deck between beams 8 and 9

19: Span 2 – Under View – Looking North



BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

20: Span 2



6" X 3" X 1" Spall at beam 10 7' from bent 2

21: Span 3 – Under View – Looking North



Longitudinal cracking under deck span 3 (Typ.)

22: Bent 2 – Looking North



Evidence of flooding

23: Span 2 – Drilled Shaft



Exposed drill shaft from scour 13" (Typ.)

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

24: Abutment 1 – Slope Protection



Typical – no deficiencies noted

25: Abutment 2 – Looking Northwest



26: Abutment 2 – Northeast Corner



7' x 1" crack along concrete riprap & starting at abutment

27: Abutment 2 – Northeast Corner



Concrete riprap settling away from abutment 7/8" (recommend Seal)

BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD Photos

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

28: Channel – Looking West Upstream



Typical – no deficiencies noted

29: East Channel – Looking East Downstream



Typical – Slight bank erosion



City of Lucas

City Council Agenda Request

August 1, 2019

Item No. 06

Requester: Finance Director Liz Exum, Mark McLiney, SAMCO Financial

Agenda Item Request

Consideration and approval of Ordinance 2019-08-00894 authorizing the issuance of “City of Lucas, Texas combination tax and limited pledge revenue certificates of Obligation, series 2019”; providing for the payment of said Certificates by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and further securing said certificates by a lien on and pledge of the pledged revenues of the system; providing the terms and conditions of said certificates and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates, including the approval and distribution of an official statement pertaining thereto; authorizing the execution of a paying agent/registrar agreement and an official bid form; complying with the requirements of the letter of representations previously executed with the depository trust company; authorizing the execution of any necessary engagement agreements with the City’s financial advisors and/or bond counsel; and providing an effective date.

Background Information

During the June 20, 2018, Lucas City Council meeting, Resolution R-2019-06-00483 Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation in an amount not to exceed \$9,000,000 was approved to fund the following priority water and general fund roadway and bridge projects:

| Capital Water Project Description | 2019 Cost Estimate |
|--|---------------------------|
| Waterline Looping | \$200,000 |
| Rollingwood Circle/Choice Lane/Lakeview Drive Six-Inch Waterline Loop (97 homes) | \$432,165 |
| Edgefield Lane/W. Lucas Road and Cedar Bend Trail/E. Lucas Road Six-Inch Waterline Loops (32 homes). | \$113,530 |
| Graham Lane/Rock Ridge Court Eight-Inch Waterline Loop (34 homes) | \$571,775 |
| Project Management Costs estimated at 10% of construction costs | \$131,747 |
| Total capital water projects (Water Fund) | \$1,449,217 |

| Capital Bridge/Roadway Project Description | 2019 Cost Estimate |
|--|---------------------------|
| *Stinson Road Bridge/Roadway from Bristol Park to Bentwater Drive (design) | \$820,000 |
| *Stinson Road Bridge/Roadway from Bristol Park to Bentwater Drive (construction) | \$4,100,000 |
| Winningkoff Road southern section culvert | \$1,000,000 |



City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 06

| | |
|--|-------------|
| West/East Lucas Road (Bait Shop) Intersection Project (20% of \$4,000,000) | \$800,000 |
| West Lucas Road widening | \$420,783 |
| Project management costs estimated at 10% of construction (Stinson \$4.1M) | \$410,000 |
| Total capital roadway/bridge projects (General Fund) | \$7,550,783 |

* Project could change based on the evaluation study to determine the condition of the City's bridges.

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

1. Ordinance 2019-08-00894 Certificates of Obligation Series 2019

Budget/Financial Impact

Depending on the approval amount.

Recommendation

Staff is recommending the approval of Ordinance 2019-08-00894 Certificates of Obligation Series 2019 to fund \$1,450,000 priority water fund projects and \$7,550,000 general fund roadway and bridge projects.

Motion

I make a motion to adopt Ordinance 2019-08-00894 Certificates of Obligation Series 2019 to fund \$1,450,000 priority water fund projects and \$7,550,000 general fund roadway and bridge projects.

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-08-00894

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF “CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019”; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES BY THE LEVY OF AN AD VALOREM TAX UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY AND FURTHER SECURING SAID CERTIFICATES BY A LIEN ON AND PLEDGE OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM; PROVIDING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SAID CERTIFICATES AND RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE, PAYMENT, SECURITY, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF SAID CERTIFICATES, INCLUDING THE APPROVAL AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT PERTAINING THERETO; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND AN OFFICIAL BID FORM; COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS PREVIOUSLY EXECUTED WITH THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ANY NECESSARY ENGAGEMENT AGREEMENTS WITH THE CITY’S FINANCIAL ADVISORS AND/OR BOND COUNSEL; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lucas, Texas (the *City*) has caused notice to be given of its intention to issue certificates of obligation in the maximum principal amount of \$9,000,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: (1) constructing bridge improvement and street improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage incidental thereto; (2) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City’s utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the aforementioned capital improvements; and (4) the payment of professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects. This notice has been duly published in a newspaper hereby found and determined to be of general circulation in the City, once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks, the date of the first publication of such notice being not less than thirty (30) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates of obligation; and

WHEREAS, no petition protesting the issuance of the certificates of obligation described in this notice, signed by at least 5% of the qualified electors of the City, has been presented to or filed with the City Secretary prior to the date tentatively set in such notice for the passage of this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the issuance of the certificates of obligation, under the terms herein specified, is in the best interests of the City and its residents; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that certificates of obligation in the principal amount of \$ _____ described in such notice should be issued and sold at this time; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. The certificates of obligation of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of _____ THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$ _____), to be designated and bear the title of “CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019” (the *Certificates*), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: (1) constructing bridge improvement and street improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage incidental thereto; (2) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City’s utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the aforementioned capital improvements; and (4) the payment of professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects, pursuant to the authority conferred by and in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, as amended, Texas Local Government Code Section 271.041 through Section 271.064, Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, and the City’s Home Rule Charter.

SECTION 2. Fully Registered Obligations - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Interest Rates – Certificate Date. The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only; shall be dated August 1, 2019 (the *Certificate Date*) and shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple (within a Stated Maturity) thereof, and the Certificates shall become due and payable on February 1 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the *Stated Maturities*) and bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Certificate Date, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to the earlier of redemption or Stated Maturity, at the per annum rates, while Outstanding, in accordance with the following schedule:

| <u>Years of Stated Maturity</u> | <u>Principal Amounts (\$)</u> | <u>Interest Rates (%)</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2020 | | |
| 2021 | | |
| 2022 | | |
| 2023 | | |

| <u>Years of Stated Maturity</u> | <u>Principal Amounts (\$)</u> | <u>Interest Rates (%)</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2024 | | |
| 2025 | | |
| 2026 | | |
| 2027 | | |
| 2028 | | |
| 2029 | | |
| 2030 | | |
| 2031 | | |
| 2032 | | |
| 2033 | | |
| 2034 | | |
| 2035 | | |
| 2036 | | |
| 2037 | | |
| 2038 | | |
| 2039 | | |

The Certificates shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Certificate Date, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity or prior redemption, while Outstanding, at the rates per annum shown in the above schedule (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Certificates shall be payable on February 1 and August 1 in each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2020, while the Certificates are Outstanding.

SECTION 3. Payment of Certificates - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity, redemption, or otherwise, shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and such payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Certificates shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holder (hereinafter defined) of the Certificates.

The selection and appointment of UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*) to serve as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar, for the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed, and the City agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar books and records (the *Security Register*) for the registration, payment and transfer of the Certificates, all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, attached, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A hereto, and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and City may prescribe. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times while the Certificates are Outstanding, and any successor Paying

Agent/Registrar shall be (i) a national or state banking institution or (ii) an association or a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers. Such Paying Agent/Registrar shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and authorized by law to serve as a Paying Agent/Registrar.

The City reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent/Registrar upon providing the previous Paying Agent/Registrar with a certified copy of a resolution or ordinance terminating such agency. Additionally, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice of this substitution to be sent to each Holder of the Certificates by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity, redemption, or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owner of the Certificates appearing on the Security Register (the *Holder* or *Holder*s) maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar as hereinafter provided (i) on the Record Date (hereinafter defined) for purposes of payment of interest thereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of the Certificates for purposes of receiving payment of principal thereof upon redemption of the Certificates or at the Certificates' Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date for any other purpose. The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder as the owner of a Certificate for purposes of receiving payment and all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office. Interest on the Certificates shall be paid to the Holder whose name appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date for the Certificates (the *Record Date*) and shall be paid (i) by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar, to the address of the Holder appearing in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested in writing by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense.

If the date for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day. The payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date any such payment on the Certificates was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the *Special Record Date* and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the *Special Record Date*) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the *Special Record Date*

by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder of a Certificate appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4. Redemption.

A. Mandatory Redemption. The Certificates stated to mature on February 1, 20___ and February 1, 20___ are referred to herein as the “Term Certificates”. The Term Certificates are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities from money required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund for such purpose and shall be redeemed in part, by lot or other customary method, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption in the following principal amounts on February 1 in each of the years as set forth below:

| <u>Term Certificates</u> <u>Stated to Mature</u> <u>on February 1, 20___</u> | | <u>Term Certificates</u> <u>Stated to Mature</u> <u>on February 1, 20___</u> | |
|--|--|--|--|
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Principal</u> <u>Amount (\$)</u> | <u>Year</u> | <u>Principal</u> <u>Amount (\$)</u> |
| * | | * | |

*Payable at Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of a Term Certificate required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of any Term Certificates of such Stated Maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the City and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the City, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

B. Optional Redemption. The Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 1, 2029 shall be subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity, at the option of the City, on February 1, 2028, or on any date thereafter, as a whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

C. Exercise of Redemption Option. At least forty-five (45) days prior to a date set for the redemption of Certificates (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of its decision to exercise the right to redeem Certificates, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and

the date set for the redemption thereof. The decision of the City to exercise the right to redeem Certificates shall be entered in the minutes of the governing body of the City.

D. Selection of Certificates for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Certificates of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select at random and by lot the Certificates to be redeemed, provided that if less than the entire principal amount of a Certificate is to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Certificate then subject to redemption as representing the number of Certificates Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Certificate by \$5,000.

E. Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Holder of a Certificate to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Holder. This notice may also be published once in a financial publication, journal, or reporter of general circulation among securities dealers in the City of New York, New York (including, but not limited to, *The Bond Buyer* and *The Wall Street Journal*), or in the State of Texas (including, but not limited to, *The Texas Bond Reporter*).

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (ii) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder.

If a Certificate is subject by its terms to redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given or waived as herein provided, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) so called for redemption shall become due and payable, and if money sufficient for the payment of such Certificates (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price is held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, then on the redemption date designated in such notice, interest on the Certificates (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Certificates shall not be deemed to be Outstanding in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

F. Transfer/Exchange of Certificates. Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required (1) to transfer or exchange any Certificate during a period beginning forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption of the Certificates or (2) to transfer or exchange any Certificate selected for redemption, provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be

applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate which is subject to redemption in part.

SECTION 5. Execution - Registration. The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by its Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under the seal of the City reproduced or impressed thereon and attested by its City Secretary. The signature of either of said officers on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were, at the time of the Certificate Date, the proper officers of the City shall bind the City, notwithstanding that such individuals or either of them shall cease to hold such offices prior to the delivery of the Certificates to the Purchasers (hereinafter defined), all as authorized and provided in Chapter 1201, as amended, Texas Government Code.

No Certificate shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8C, executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly authorized agent by manual signature, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8D, executed by the Paying Agent/Registrar by manual signature, and either such certificate upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly certified or registered and delivered.

SECTION 6. Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Certificates - Predecessor Certificates. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of every owner of the Certificates, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Certificate may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Certificates of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Certificate at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the City shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates of authorized denomination and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Certificates may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Certificates surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the City shall execute, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, the Certificates to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Certificates issued upon any transfer or exchange of Certificates shall be delivered at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or be sent by registered mail to the Holder at his request, risk, and expense, and upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be the valid and

binding obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Certificates surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Certificates pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Certificates cancelled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be Predecessor Certificates, evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same debt evidenced by the new Certificate or Certificates registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term Predecessor Certificates shall include any Certificate registered and delivered pursuant to Section 25 in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate.

SECTION 7. Initial Certificate. The Certificates herein authorized shall be issued initially either (i) as a single fully registered Certificate in the total principal amount of \$_____ with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 and numbered T-1, or (ii) as one (1) fully registered Certificate for each year of Stated Maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination and to be numbered consecutively from T-1 and upward (the *Initial Certificate*) and, in either case, the Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the Purchasers or the designee thereof. The Initial Certificate shall be the Certificate submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the Purchasers. Any time after the delivery of the Initial Certificate to the Purchasers, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the Purchasers or their designee, shall cancel the Initial Certificate delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates on the unpaid principal amounts from the Certificate Date, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, and shall be lettered "R" and numbered consecutively from one (1) upward for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the Purchasers, or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 8. Forms.

A. **Forms Generally.** The Certificates, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Certificates shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends and any reproduction of an opinion of

Bond Counsel (hereinafter referenced)) thereon as may, consistent herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing the Certificates as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

The definitive Certificates shall be printed, lithographed, or engraved, produced by any combination of these methods, or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing the Certificates as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Certificate submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

B. Form of Definitive Certificate.

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Collin
CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019

Certificate Date: August 1, 2019
Interest Rate:
Stated Maturity:
CUSIP No.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

The City of Lucas, Texas (the *City*), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Collin, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner specified above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Certificate Date specified above, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until such Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to the earlier of redemption or Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2020.

Principal and premium, if any, of this Certificate shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon presentation and surrender, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon or a successor thereof. Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Certificate (or one or more Predecessor Certificates, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of and interest on this Certificate shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder hereof at the Holder's risk and expense.

This Certificate is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the *Certificates*) pursuant to an Ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (the *Ordinance*), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: (1) constructing bridge improvement and street improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage incidental thereto; (2) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City’s utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the aforementioned capital improvements; and (4) the payment of professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects, under and in strict conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.041 through 271.064, and the City’s Home Rule Charter.

As provided in the Ordinance, The Certificates stated to mature on February 1, 20___ and February 1, 20___ are referred to herein as the “Term Certificates”. The Term Certificates are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities from money required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund for such purpose and shall be redeemed in part, by lot or other customary method, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption in the following principal amounts on February 1 in each of the years as set forth below:

| Term Certificates Stated to Mature on February 1, 20___ | | Term Certificates Stated to Mature on February 1, 20___ | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Principal Amount (\$)</u> | <u>Year</u> | <u>Principal Amount (\$)</u> |
| | * | | * |

*Payable at Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of a Term Certificate required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of any Term Certificates of such Stated Maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the City and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the City, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

As provided in the Ordinance, the Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 1, 2029 shall be subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity, at the option of the City, on February 1, 2028, or on any date thereafter, as a whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; provided, however, that at least thirty (30) days prior written notice shall be sent to the Holders of the Certificates to be redeemed by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If this Certificate is subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity and is in a denomination in excess of \$5,000, portions of the principal sum hereof in installments of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof may be redeemed, and, if less than all of the principal sum hereof is to be redeemed, there shall be issued, without charge therefor, to the Holder hereof, upon the surrender of this Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office, a new Certificate or Certificates of like Stated Maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided in the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof.

If this Certificate (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption has been duly given, then upon such redemption date this Certificate (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if the money for the payment of the redemption price, and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption is held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable hereon from and after the redemption date on the principal amount hereof to be redeemed. If this Certificate is called for redemption, in whole or in part, the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to issue, transfer, or exchange this Certificate within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

The Certificates of this series are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, and are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (identified and defined in the Ordinance), being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined utility system (the *System*), such lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of such Net Revenues securing payment of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City. The City has previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations (identified and defined in the Ordinance) that are payable, in part, from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System in the manner and as described in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations. In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations (all as identified and defined in the Ordinance), while the Certificates are Outstanding, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his

acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied and the revenues pledged for the payment of the Certificates; the terms and conditions under which the City may issue Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Certificates; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holder; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Certificate may be redeemed or discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Ordinance. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or its redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a Special Record Date) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, and represented that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to the issuance of this Certificate in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the City have been performed, exist, and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Ordinance, and that issuance of the Certificates does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and collection of Pledged Revenues as aforesated. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under its official seal.

CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS

By _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

C. *Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to Appear on Initial Certificate Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF §
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS §
THE STATE OF TEXAS § REGISTER NO. _____
§

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

*NOTE TO PRINTER: Do not print on Definitive Certificates.

D. *Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to Appear on Definitive Certificates Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Certificate has been duly issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Ordinance; the Certificate or Certificates of the above-entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Registered this date: UMB BANK, N.A., Austin, Texas, as Paying Agent/Registrar

_____ By: _____
Authorized Signature

*NOTE TO PRINTER: Print on Definitive Certificates.

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number): _____

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

F. Form of Initial Certificate. The Initial Certificate shall be in the form set forth in paragraph B of this Section, except that the form of a single fully registered Initial Certificate shall be modified as follows:

- (i) immediately under the name of the Certificate the headings "Interest Rate and "Stated Maturity shall both be completed "as shown below";
- (ii) the first two paragraphs shall read as follows:

The City of Lucas, Texas (the *City*), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Collin, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount specified above stated to mature on the first day of February in each of the years and in principal amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

| <u>Years of Stated Maturity</u> | <u>Principal Amounts (\$)</u> | <u>Interest Rates (%)</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|

(Information to be inserted
from schedule in Section 2 hereof)

(or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amounts hereof from the Certificate Date specified above, or from the most

recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to the earlier of redemption or Stated Maturity, at the per annum rates of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2020.

Principal of this Certificate shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon its presentation and surrender, to Stated Maturity or prior redemption, while Outstanding, at the corporate trust office of UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*). Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Certificate whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of and interest on this Certificate shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder hereof.

[END OF FORM]

G. Insurance Legend. If bond insurance is obtained by the City or the Purchasers for the Certificates, the Definitive Certificates and the Initial Certificate shall bear an appropriate legend as provided by the insurer.

SECTION 9. Definitions. For all purposes of this Ordinance (as defined below), except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires: (i) the terms defined in this Section have the meanings assigned to them in this Section, and certain terms used in Sections 27 and 44 of this Ordinance have the meanings assigned to them in Sections 27 and 44 of this Ordinance, and all such terms, include the plural as well as the singular; (ii) all references in this Ordinance to designated “Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated Sections and other subdivisions of this Ordinance as originally adopted; and (iii) the words “herein”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Ordinance as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision.

A. The term *Additional Limited Pledge Obligations* shall mean (i) any bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation or other evidences of indebtedness hereafter issued by the City payable in part from a limited pledge of and lien on Net Revenues of the System such pledge being subordinate and inferior to the lien thereon and pledge thereof securing the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, which pledge of revenues is limited pursuant to Section 1502.052, as amended, Texas Government Code, all as further provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance, and (ii) any obligations issued to refund the foregoing as determined by the City Council in accordance with applicable law.

B. The term *Authorized Officials* shall mean the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem, the City Manager, the Executive Director, the Director of Finance, and/or the City Secretary.

C. The term *Certificates* shall mean the \$_____ “CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019” authorized by this Ordinance.

D. The term *Certificate Fund* shall mean the special Fund created and established by the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance.

E. The term *City* shall mean the City of Lucas, located in Collin County, Texas and, where appropriate, the City Council of the City.

F. The term *Closing Date* shall mean the date of physical delivery of the Initial Certificates in exchange for the payment of the agreed purchase price for the Certificates.

G. The term *Collection Date* shall mean, when reference is being made to the levy and collection of annual ad valorem taxes, the date the annual ad valorem taxes levied each year by the City become delinquent.

H. The term *Debt Service Requirements* shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, with respect to any obligations and with respect to any period, the aggregate of the amounts to be paid or set aside by the City as of such date or in such period for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (to the extent not capitalized) on such obligations; assuming, in the case of obligations without a fixed numerical rate, that such obligations bear interest at the maximum rate permitted by the terms thereof and further assuming in the case of obligations required to be redeemed or prepaid as to principal prior to Stated Maturity, the principal amounts thereof will be redeemed prior to Stated Maturity in accordance with the mandatory redemption provisions applicable thereto.

I. The term *Depository* shall mean an official depository bank of the City.

J. The term *Fiscal Year* shall mean the annual financial accounting period for the System now ending on September 30th of each year; provided, however, the City Council may change such annual financial accounting period to end on another date if such change is found and determined to be necessary for accounting purposes or is required by applicable law.

K. The term *Government Securities*, as used herein, shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America; (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its equivalent; (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than “AAA” or its

equivalent, or (iv) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by the laws of the State of Texas as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Certificates.

L. The term *Gross Revenues* for any period shall mean all revenue during such period in respect or on account of the operation or ownership of the System, excluding refundable meter deposits, restricted gifts, and grants in aid of construction, but including earnings and income derived from the investment or deposit of money in any special fund or account (except the Certificate Fund) created and established for the payment or security of the Certificates.

M. The term *Holder* or *Holder*s shall mean the registered owner, whose name appears in the Security Register, for any Certificate.

N. The term *Interest Payment Date* shall mean the date interest is payable on the Certificates, being February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2020, while any of the Certificates remain Outstanding.

O. The term *Junior Lien Obligations* shall mean (i) any bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation or any similar obligations hereafter issued by the City that are payable in whole or in part from and equally and ratably secured by a junior and inferior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, such pledge being junior and inferior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System that may be pledged to the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, but prior and superior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System that are or will be pledged to the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, and the Certificates, or any Subordinate Lien Obligations or Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City all as further provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance and (ii) obligations hereafter issued to refund any of the foregoing that are payable from and equally and ratably secured by a junior and inferior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System as determined by the City Council in accordance with any applicable law.

P. The term *Limited Pledge Obligations* shall mean (i) the Certificates and the outstanding and unpaid obligations of the City that are payable, in part, from and secured by a subordinate and inferior lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System and designated as follows:

(1) “City of Lucas, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007”, dated August 1, 2007, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000;

(2) “City of Lucas, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011”, dated June 1, 2011, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,750,000;

(3) “City of Lucas, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015”, dated June 15, 2015, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000;

(4) “City of Lucas, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Taxable Series 2017”, dated July 1, 2017, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,775,000; and

(ii) any obligations hereafter issued to refund any of the foregoing as determined by the City Council in accordance with any applicable law.

Q. The term *Maintenance and Operating Expenses* shall mean all current expenses of operating and maintaining the System not paid from the proceeds of the Certificates, including (1) the cost of all salaries, labor, materials, repairs, and extensions necessary to render efficient service, but only if, in the case of repairs and extensions, they are, in the judgment of the City Council (reasonably and fairly exercised), necessary to maintain operation of the System and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or are necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair obligations payable from Net Revenues, (2) payments to pension, retirement, health, hospitalization, and other employee benefit funds for employees of the City engaged in the operation or maintenance of the System, (3) payments under contracts for the purchase of water supply, treatment of sewage, or other materials, goods, or services for the System to the extent authorized by law and the provisions of such contract, (4) payments to auditors, attorneys, and other consultants incurred in complying with the obligations of the City hereunder, and (5) any legal liability of the City arising out of the operation, maintenance, or condition of the System, but excluding any allowance for depreciation, property retirement, depletion, obsolescence, and other items not requiring an outlay of cash and any interest on the Certificates or other bonds, notes, warrants, or similar obligations of the City payable from Net Revenues.

R. The term *Net Revenues* for any period shall mean the Gross Revenues of the System less the Maintenance and Operating Expenses of the System.

S. The term *Ordinance* shall mean this ordinance as finally passed and adopted by the City Council of the City.

T. The term *Outstanding* when used in this Ordinance with respect to the Certificates shall mean, as of the date of determination, all Certificates issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Certificates cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Certificates for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 29 of this Ordinance; and

(3) those Certificates that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and replacement Certificates have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 25 of this Ordinance.

U. The term *Pledged Revenues* shall mean, while the Certificates remain Outstanding, an amount of Net Revenues not in excess of \$1,000. The Pledged Revenues shall be deposited, allocated, and expended in accordance with Section 10 of this Ordinance.

V. The term *Pledged Revenue Amount* shall mean the total amount, not to exceed \$1,000 while the Certificates are Outstanding, of Net Revenues that may be transferred in whole or in part by the City in any given Fiscal Year (however, any amounts transferred prior to the final maturity date of the Certificates may not exceed the total amount of \$1,000) to the Certificate Fund.

W. The term *Prior Lien Obligations* shall mean (i) any bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation or any similar obligations hereafter issued by the City that are payable in whole or in part from and equally and ratably secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, all as further provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance, and (ii) any obligations hereafter issued to refund the foregoing if issued in a manner so as to be payable from and equally and ratably secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System as determined by the City Council in accordance with any applicable law.

X. The term *Purchasers* shall mean the initial purchaser or purchasers of the Certificates named in Section 26 of this Ordinance.

Y. The term *Stated Maturity* shall mean the annual principal payments of the Certificates payable on February 1 of each year the Certificates are Outstanding as set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

Z. The term *Subordinate Lien Obligations* shall mean (i) any bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation, or any similar obligations hereafter issued by the City that are payable in whole or in part from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, such pledge being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System that may be pledged to the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations or Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, but prior and superior to the lien on and pledge of the limited amount of the Net Revenues securing, in part, the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Certificates, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City, all as further provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance and (ii) any obligations hereafter issued to refund any of the foregoing if issued in a manner so as to be payable from and equally and ratably secured by a subordinate and inferior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues as determined by the City Council in accordance with any applicable law.

AA. The term *System* shall mean all properties, facilities and plants currently owned, operated, and maintained by the City for the supply, treatment, and transmission of treated potable water, for the collection and treatment of wastewater, together with all future extensions, improvements, replacements and additions thereto, whether situated within or without the limits of the City and the City expressly reserves the right at its sole discretion to include additional utility, telecommunications, technology, or similar enterprise services as components of the System; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, and to the extent now or hereafter authorized or permitted by law, the term System shall not mean to include facilities of any kind which are declared not to be a part of the System and which are acquired or constructed by or on behalf of the City with the proceeds from the issuance of *Special Facilities Bonds*, which are hereby defined as being special revenue obligations of the City which are not payable from Net Revenues but which are payable from and equally and ratably secured by other liens on and pledges of any revenues, sources or payments, not pledged to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured

including, but not limited to, special contract revenues or payments received from any other legal entity in connection with such facilities.

SECTION 10. Certificate Fund – Investments. For the purpose of paying the interest on and to provide a sinking fund for the payment, redemption, and retirement of the Certificates, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund to be designated “COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019, INTEREST AND SINKING FUND” (the *Certificate Fund*), which fund shall be kept and maintained at the Depository, and money deposited in the Certificate Fund shall be used for no other purpose and shall be maintained as provided in Section 27. Authorized Officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Certificate Fund sufficient to pay the purchase price or the amount of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable and shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from money on deposit in the Certificate Fund an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest stated to mature on the Certificates, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Certificates.

The City, at its sole discretion, may deposit the Pledged Revenue Amount to the Certificate Fund. The Pledged Revenue Amount, if deposited, shall be expended annually to pay principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable. This Pledged Revenue Amount shall be accounted for and transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the previous paragraph of this Section.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money deposited in any fund created and established by this Ordinance may, at the option of the City, be placed in time deposits, certificates of deposit, guaranteed investment contracts, or similar contractual agreements, as permitted by the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, secured (to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation) by obligations of the type hereinafter described, or be invested, as authorized by any law, including investments held in book-entry form, in securities, including, but not limited to, direct obligations of the United States of America, obligations guaranteed or insured by the United States of America, which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States, are backed by its full faith and credit or represent its general obligations, or invested in indirect obligations of the United States of America, including, but not limited to, evidences of indebtedness issued, insured or guaranteed by such governmental agencies as the Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Home Loan Banks, Government National Mortgage Association, Small Business Administration, Farmers Home Administration, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, or Federal Housing Association; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from such fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in any fund established pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, such fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Certificates.

SECTION 11. Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates being (i) the interest on the Certificates and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at Stated Maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while the Certificates or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, on each one hundred dollars valuation of taxable property in the City, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be paid into the Certificate Fund and are thereafter pledged to the payment of the Certificates. The City Council hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness and other obligations of the City.

The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

A. Prior to the date the City Council establishes the annual tax rate and passes an ordinance levying ad valorem taxes each year, the City Council shall determine:

(1) the amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due and payable on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year;

(2) the amount on deposit in the Certificate Fund after (a) deducting therefrom the total amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due on Certificates prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied and (b) adding thereto the amount of the Pledged Revenues, if any, to be appropriated and allocated during such year to pay such Debt Service Requirements, if any, prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied; and

(3) the amount of Pledged Revenues, if any, to be appropriated and to be set aside for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding Fiscal Year.

B. The amount of taxes to be levied annually each year to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates shall be the amount established in paragraph (1) above less the sum total of the amounts established in paragraphs (2) and (3), after taking into consideration delinquencies and costs of collecting such annual taxes.

SECTION 12. Pledge of Revenues. The City hereby covenants and agrees that, subject to (i) any prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System to the payment and security of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City and (ii) the lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues to the

payment and security of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Pledged Revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and the pledge of Pledged Revenues herein made for the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the Pledged Revenues in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and be valid and binding without any physical delivery thereof or further act by the City.

SECTION 13. System Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees that all Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds, accounts and money of the City and shall be deposited as collected into the “CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS UTILITY SYSTEM FUND” (the *System Fund*). All money deposited in the System Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the extent required for the following purposes and in the order of priority shown:

- First: to the payment of the reasonable and proper Maintenance and Operating Expenses of the System required by statute or ordinances authorizing the issuance of any indebtedness of the City to be a first charge on and claim against the Gross Revenues of the System;
- Second: To the payment of the amounts that must be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Prior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing their issuance;
- Third: To the payment of the amounts that must be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing their issuance;
- Fourth: To the payment of the amounts that must be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing their issuance; and
- Fifth: To the payment of the amounts that may be deposited in the special funds and accounts established for the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, including the Certificates, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinances authorizing their issuance.

Any Net Revenues remaining in the System Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment, security and benefit thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other City purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

SECTION 14. Deposits to Certificate Fund – Surplus Certificate Proceeds. The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Certificate Fund prior to a principal and interest payment date for the Certificates, from the Pledged Revenues in the System Fund, after the deduction of all payments required to be made to the special funds or accounts created

for the payment, security, and benefit of (i) any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City and (ii) the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, including the Certificates, and any amounts budgeted to be paid therefrom in such Fiscal Year.

Accrued interest received from the Purchasers of the Certificates shall be deposited to the Certificate Fund and ad valorem taxes levied and collected for the benefit of the Certificates shall be deposited to the Certificate Fund. In addition, any surplus proceeds, including investment income therefrom, from the sale of the Certificates not expended for authorized purposes shall be deposited in the Certificate Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said fund from ad valorem taxes.

SECTION 15. Security of Funds. All money on deposit in the funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested as provided herein) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and money on deposit in such funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 16. Maintenance of System - Insurance. The City covenants and agrees that while the Certificates remain Outstanding it will maintain and operate the System with all possible efficiency and maintain casualty and other insurance (including a system of self-insurance) on the properties of the System and its operations of a kind and in such amounts customarily carried by municipal corporations in the State of Texas engaged in a similar type of business and that it will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the laws of the State of Texas. All money received from losses under such insurance policies, other than public liability policies, are held for the benefit of the holders of the Certificates until and unless the proceeds are paid out in making good the loss or damage in respect of which such proceeds are received, either by replacing the property destroyed or repairing the property damaged, and adequate provision for making good such loss or damage must be made within ninety (90) days after the date of loss. The payment of premiums for all insurance policies required under the provisions hereof shall be considered Maintenance and Operating Expenses. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed as requiring the City to expend any funds which are derived from sources other than the operation of the System but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the City from doing so.

SECTION 17. Rates and Charges. The City hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Certificates that rates and charges for utility services afforded by the System will be established and maintained to provide Gross Revenues sufficient at all times:

A. to pay, together with any other lawfully available funds, all operating, maintenance, depreciation, replacement, betterment, and other costs incurred in the maintenance and operation of the System, including, but not limited to, Maintenance and Operating Expenses; provided, however, that the City expressly reserves the right to utilize other lawfully available funds to pay the Maintenance and Operating Expenses;

B. to produce Net Revenues sufficient, together with any other lawfully available funds, to pay (i) the interest on and principal of any Prior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the

City as the same becomes due and payable and the amounts required to be deposited in any special fund created and established for the payment, security, and benefit thereof, (ii) the interest on and principal of any Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City as the same becomes due and payable and the amounts required to be deposited in any special fund created and established for the payment, security, and benefit thereof, (iii) the interest on and principal of any Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City as the same becomes due and payable and the amounts required to be deposited in any special fund created and established for the payment, security, and benefit thereof, and (iv) the amounts that may be deposited in the special funds established for the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Certificates, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City; and

C. to pay other legally incurred indebtedness payable from the Net Revenues of the System and/or secured by a lien on the System or the Net Revenues thereof.

SECTION 18. Records and Accounts - Annual Audit. The City further covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Certificates remain Outstanding it will keep and maintain separate and complete records and accounts pertaining to the operations of the System in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating thereto, as provided by Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, or other applicable law. The Holders of the Certificates or any duly authorized agent or agents of the Holders shall have the right to inspect the System and all properties comprising the same. The City further agrees that, following the close of each Fiscal Year, it will cause an audit of such books and accounts to be made by an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants. Expenses incurred in making the annual audit of the operations of the System are to be regarded as Maintenance and Operating Expenses.

SECTION 19. Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Certificate Fund, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, the Holders of any of the Certificates shall be entitled to seek a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 20. Issuance of Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations. The City hereby expressly reserves the right to hereafter issue bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation, or similar obligations, payable, in whole or in part, as appropriate, from and secured by a pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System with the following priorities, without limitation as to principal amount, but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions applicable thereto under existing ordinances, laws, or otherwise:

A. Prior Lien Obligations payable from and equally and ratably secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System;

B. Junior Lien Obligations payable from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues that is junior and inferior to the lien on and pledge thereof securing the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, but prior and superior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing in whole or in part the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Certificates, and any Subordinate Lien Obligations or Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City;

C. Subordinate Lien Obligations payable from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues that is subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge thereof securing the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations or Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, but prior and superior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing, in part, the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Certificates, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City; and

D. Additional Limited Pledge Obligations secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraph.

Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations, if issued, may be payable, in whole or in part, from Net Revenues (without impairment of the obligation of contract with the holders of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations and the Certificates) upon such terms and conditions as the City Council may determine. Additional Limited Pledge Obligations, if issued and payable, in whole or in part, from Pledged Revenues (defined in the same or similar terms as provided in Section 9 of this Ordinance or in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations), shall not in any event be construed to be payable from the Pledged Revenues authorized by this Ordinance or in the respective ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations to be budgeted and appropriated for the payment of the Certificates or the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, respectively. However, the lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues securing, in part, the payment of the Certificates, the Limited Pledge Obligations, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations shall be subordinate and inferior to the pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues securing the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City.

SECTION 21. Special Covenants. The City hereby further covenants that:

A. it has the lawful power to pledge the Pledged Revenues supporting the Certificates and has lawfully exercised said powers under the laws of the State of Texas, including power existing under Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.041 through Section 271.064, and the City's Home Rule Charter;

B. other than for the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations and the Certificates, the Net Revenues of the System have not in any manner been pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System;

C. as long as any Certificates or any interest thereon remain Outstanding, the City will not sell, lease or encumber (except in the manner provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance) the System or any substantial part thereof, provided that this covenant shall not be construed to prohibit the sale of such machinery, or other properties or equipment which has become obsolete or otherwise unsuited to the efficient operation of the System;

D. to the extent that it legally may, the City further covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the Certificates, or any interest thereon, are Outstanding, no franchise shall be granted for the installation or operation of any competing utility systems other than those owned by the City, and the operation of any such systems by anyone other than the City is hereby prohibited; and

E. no free service of the System shall be allowed, and should the City or any of its agents or instrumentalities make use of the services and facilities of the System, payment of the reasonable value thereof shall be made by the City out of funds from sources other than the revenues and income of the System.

SECTION 22. Application of the Covenants and Agreements of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations. It is the intention of the City Council and accordingly hereby recognized and stipulated that the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained herein bearing upon the management and operations of the System, and the administration and application of Gross Revenues derived from the operation thereof, shall to the extent possible be harmonized with like provisions, agreements, and covenants contained in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, and to the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions contained herein and in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations, the provisions, agreements and covenants contained therein shall prevail to the extent of such conflict and be applicable to this Ordinance, especially the priority of rights and benefits conferred thereby to the holders of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City. It is expressly recognized that prior to the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, or Additional Limited Pledge Obligations, the City must comply with each of the conditions precedent contained in the respective ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations and the Certificates, as appropriate.

SECTION 23. Notices to Holders – Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder as it appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Holders. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the

equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 24. Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Certificates previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All cancelled Certificates held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be destroyed as directed by the City.

SECTION 25. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Certificates. If (1) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss, or theft of any Certificate, and (2) there is delivered to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and, upon its request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of the same Stated Maturity and interest rate and of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate has become or is about to become due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Certificate, pay such Certificate.

Upon the issuance of any new Certificate or payment in lieu thereof, under this Section, the City may require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses and charges (including attorney's fees and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Certificate issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the City, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Certificates.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates.

SECTION 26. Sale of the Certificates at Competitive Sale – Approval of the Official Statement; Proceeds of Sale. The Certificates authorized by this Ordinance are hereby sold by the City to _____, _____, _____, as the authorized representative of a group of

underwriters at a competitive sale (the *Purchasers*, having all of the rights, duties, benefits, and obligations of a Holder), in accordance with the provisions of an Official Bid Form (the *Official Bid Form*), dated August 1, 2019, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes, at the price of par, plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$_____ (including the Purchasers' compensation of \$_____), plus accrued interest to the date of initial delivery of the Certificates to the Purchasers and is hereby approved and confirmed. The Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of _____. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the Purchasers are the highest bidder for the Certificates whose bid, received as a result of invitations for competitive bids in compliance with applicable law, produced the lowest true interest cost to the City. The pricing and terms of the sale of the Certificates are hereby found and determined to be the most advantageous reasonably obtainable by the City. Any Authorized Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Official Bid Form for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Council, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Official Bid Form, the City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the representations, warranties, and agreements of the City contained in the Official Bid Form are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City. Delivery of the Certificates to the Purchasers shall occur as soon as practicable after the adoption of this Ordinance, upon payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Official Bid Form.

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates shall be applied as follows:

(1) Accrued interest in the amount of \$_____ received from the Purchasers shall be deposited into the Certificate Fund.

(2) The City received a [net] reoffering premium from the sale of the Certificates of \$_____ which is hereby allocated by the City in the following manner: (i) \$_____ to pay the Purchasers' compensation (ii) \$_____ shall be deposited into the Construction Account established in paragraph (3) below, and (iii) \$_____ to pay the remaining costs of issuance of the Certificates.

(3) The balance of the proceeds (being a portion of the Certificates in the amount of \$_____ and a portion of the premium in the amount of \$_____) derived from the sale of the Certificates (after paying costs of issuance) shall be deposited into the special construction account or accounts created for the projects to be constructed with the proceeds of the Certificates and used to pay costs of such projects. This special construction account shall be established and maintained at the Depository and shall be invested in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance. Interest earned on the proceeds of the Certificates pending completion of construction of the projects financed with such proceeds shall be accounted for, maintained, deposited, and expended as permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1201, as amended, Texas Government Code, or as required by any other applicable law. Thereafter, such amounts shall be expended in accordance with Section 14 of this Ordinance.

Furthermore, the City hereby ratifies, confirms, and approves in all respects (i) the City's prior determination that the Preliminary Official Statement was, as of its date, "deemed final" in accordance with the Rule (hereinafter defined) and (ii) the use and distribution of the Official

Notice of Sale, Official Bid Form, and Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchasers in connection with the public offering and sale of the Certificates. The final Official Statement, being a modification and amendment of the Preliminary Official Statement to reflect the terms of sale referenced in the Official Bid Form (together with such changes approved by any Authorized Official, or any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute the final Official Statement, dated August 1, 2019, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Certificates to the public. The Mayor and City Secretary are further authorized and directed to manually execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of the Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement in the form and content manually executed by said officials shall be deemed to be approved by the City Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers. The proper officials of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Certificates.

SECTION 27. Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

A. Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

“*Closing Date*” means the date on which the Certificates are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

“*Computation Date*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Gross Proceeds*” means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Certificates.

“*Investment*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Nonpurpose Investment*” means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Certificates are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Certificates.

“*Rebate Amount*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Regulations*” means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Certificates. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

“Yield” of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Certificates means the yield as calculated pursuant to Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

B. Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

C. No Private Use or Private Payments. Except to the extent it will not cause the Certificates to become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Certificates:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

D. No Private Loan. Except to the extent it will not cause the Certificates to become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be “loaned” to a person or entity if- (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or

service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

E. Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent it will not cause the Certificates to become “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Certificates directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment, if as a result of such investment the Yield of any Investment acquired with Gross Proceeds, whether then held or previously disposed of, materially exceeds the Yield of the Certificates.

F. Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

G. Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

H. Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last Outstanding Certificate is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Certificate Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Certificates equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-

3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

I. Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection H of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

J. Certificates Not Hedge Bonds.

(1) The City reasonably expects to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of the Certificates within three years after such Certificates are issued.

(2) Not more than 50% of the proceeds of the Certificates will be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

K. Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes any Authorized Official, either individually or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Certificates, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document. Such elections shall be deemed to be made on the Closing Date.

L. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The City hereby designates the Certificates as qualified tax-exempt obligations for purposes of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of such designation, the City represents, covenants and warrants the following: (a) during the calendar year in which the Certificates are issued, the City (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate obligations, which when aggregated with the Certificates, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of "qualified tax-exempt obligations" being issued; (b) the City reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax-exempt obligations issued during the calendar year 2019 by the City (including any subordinate entities) will not exceed \$10,000,000; and (c) the City

will take such action or refrain from such action as is necessary in order that the Certificates will not be considered “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code.

SECTION 28. Control and Custody of Certificates. The Mayor of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and shall take and have charge and control of the Certificates pending their approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and the delivery of the Certificates to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, any Authorized Official, either individually or any combination of them, is hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the City and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Certificates, the approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and, together with the City’s financial advisors, Bond Counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Certificate to the Purchasers and, when requested in writing by the Purchasers, the initial exchange thereof for definitive Certificates.

SECTION 29. Satisfaction of Obligation of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied and the lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Certificates or the principal amount(s) thereof at Stated Maturity or to the redemption date therefor, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and/or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities will mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any money deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Certificates, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof for the Certificates. In the event of a defeasance of the Certificates, the City shall deliver a certificate from its financial advisor, the Paying Agent/Registrar, an independent accounting firm, or another qualified third party concerning the deposit of cash and/or Government Securities to pay, when due, the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest due on any defeased Certificate. To the extent applicable, if at all, the City covenants that no deposit of money or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Certificates to be treated as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of section 148 of the Code (as defined in Section 27 hereof).

Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such money has been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Certificates, or applicable redemption date of the Certificates, such money was deposited and is held in trust to pay shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor, subject to the unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem defeased Certificates that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection (i) or (ii) above shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, the City expressly reserves the right to call the defeased Certificates for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the defeased Certificates immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes; and (4) at the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of (i) or (ii) above with respect to such defeased debt as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the defeased Certificates, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the defeased Certificates.

SECTION 30. Printed Opinion. The Purchasers' obligation to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to their being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, San Antonio, Texas, as Bond Counsel, approving certain legal matters as to the Certificates, this opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of initial delivery and payment for such Certificates. Printing of a true and correct copy of this opinion on the reverse side of each of the Certificates, with appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the City Secretary of the City is hereby approved and authorized.

SECTION 31. CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Certificates shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof, and neither the City nor Bond Counsel are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Certificates.

SECTION 32. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 33. Ordinance a Contract, Amendments - Outstanding Certificates. The City acknowledges that the covenants and obligations of the City herein contained are a material inducement to the purchase of the Certificates. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, binding on the City and its successors and assigns, and it shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Certificate remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests

of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Holders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided, however, that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates, (2) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 34. Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, Bond Counsel, Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, Bond Counsel, Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 35. Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters ordained herein.

SECTION 36. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 37. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 38. Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

SECTION 39. Incorporation of Preamble Recitals. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council of the City.

SECTION 40. Authorization of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement. The City Council of the City hereby finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement concerning the payment, exchange, registration, and transferability of the Certificates. A copy of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement is attached

hereto, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A and is incorporated by reference to the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 41. Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 42. Unavailability of Authorized Publication. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of any newspaper, journal, or other publication, or, for any reason, publication of notice cannot be made meeting any requirements herein established, any notice required to be published by the provisions of this Ordinance shall be given in such other manner and at such time or times as in the judgment of the City or of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall most effectively approximate such required publication and the giving of such notice in such manner shall for all purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements for publication thereof.

SECTION 43. No Recourse Against City Officials. No recourse shall be had for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Certificate or for any claim based thereon or on this Ordinance against any official of the City or any person executing any Certificate.

SECTION 44. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

A. Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

EMMA means the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, accessible by the general public, without charge, on the internet through the uniform resource locator (URL) <http://www.emma.msrb.org>.

Financial Obligation means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Rule means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

SEC means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Undertaking means the City's continuing disclosure undertaking, described in Paragraphs B through E below, hereunder accepted and entered into by the City for the purpose of compliance with the Rule.

B. Annual Reports.

The City shall file annually with the MSRB, (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year of the City ending in or after 2019, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 26 of this Ordinance, being the information described in Exhibit C hereto, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the City, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such financial statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the City shall file unaudited financial statements within such period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such financial statements becomes available. Under current Texas law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 103, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, the City must have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have an annual financial statement prepared based on the audit. The annual financial statement, including the auditor's opinion on the statement, shall be filed in the office of the City Secretary within 180 days after the last day of the City's fiscal year. Additionally, upon the filing of this financial statement and the annual audit, these documents are subject to the Texas Open Records Act, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will file notice of such change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) with the MSRB prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

C. Notice of Certain Events.

The City shall file notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other

material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;

- (7) Modifications to rights of Holders of the Certificates, if material;
- (8) Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional paying agent/registrar or the change of name of a paying agent/registrar, if material;
- (15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall file notice with the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by this Section.

D. Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give notice of any deposit that causes the Certificates to be no longer Outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is

unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The City may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the City also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, the City shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

E. Information Format – Incorporation by Reference.

The City information required under this Section shall be filed with the MSRB through EMMA in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as may be specified from time to time thereby. Under the current rules of the MSRB, continuing disclosure documents submitted to EMMA must be in word-searchable portable document format (PDF) files that permit the document to be saved, viewed, printed, and retransmitted by electronic means and the series of obligations to which such continuing disclosure documents relate must be identified by CUSIP number or numbers.

Financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document) available to the public through EMMA or filed with the SEC.

F. General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule.

Because the issuance of the Certificates is subject to the provisions of the Rule and because the potential “underwriters” in a negotiated sale of the Certificates or the initial purchasers in a competitive sale of the Certificates may be subject to MSRB rules and regulations with respect to such sale (including certain due diligence and suitability requirements, among others), the City hereby adopts the General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule (the “Policies and Procedures”), attached hereto as Exhibit E, with which the City shall follow to assure compliance with the Undertaking. The City has developed these Policies and Procedures for the purpose of meeting its requirements of the Undertaking and, in connection therewith, has sought the guidance from its internal staff charged with administering the City’s financial affairs, its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including its Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants (to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable). The Policies and Procedures can be amended at the sole discretion of the City and any such amendment will not be deemed to be an amendment to the Undertaking. Each Authorized Official is hereby authorized to amend the Policies and Procedures as a result of a change in law, a future issuance of indebtedness subject to the Rule, or another purpose determined by the Authorized Official to be necessary or desirable for or with respect to future compliance with the Undertaking.

SECTION 45. Book-Entry Only System.

The Certificates shall initially be registered so as to participate in a securities depository system (the *DTC System*) with the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor entity thereto (*DTC*), as set forth herein. Each Stated Maturity of the Certificates shall be issued (following cancellation of the Initial Certificates described in Section 7) in the form of a single definitive Certificate. Upon issuance, the ownership of each such Certificate shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, and all of the Outstanding Certificates shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar are authorized to execute, deliver, and take the actions set forth in such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate the DTC System, including the Letter of Representations attached hereto as Exhibit D (the *Representation Letter*).

With respect to the Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which DTC holds the Certificates from time to time as securities depository (a *Depository Participant*) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Certificates (an *Indirect Participant*). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Certificates, (ii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of the Certificates, as shown on the Security Register, of any notice with respect to the Certificates, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other Person, other than a Holder of a Certificate, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates. While in the DTC System, no person other than Cede & Co., or any successor thereto, as nominee for DTC, shall receive a bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks or drafts being mailed to the Holder, the word "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (a) the City determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (b) the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) DTC or the City determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Certificates that they be able to obtain certificated Certificates, the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar, DTC, and the Depository Participants of the availability within a reasonable period of time through DTC of bond certificates, and the Certificates shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. At that time, the City may determine that the Certificates shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a securities depository system, as may be acceptable to the City, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar do not select such alternate securities depository system then the Certificates may be registered in whatever name or names the Holders of Certificates transferring or exchanging the Certificates shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Certificate is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Certificate and all notices with respect to such Certificate shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

SECTION 46. Further Procedures. The officers and employees of the City are hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the City all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the initial sale and delivery of the Certificates, the Official Bid Form, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, and the Official Statement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Certificates, any Authorized Official and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Ordinance and as described in the Official Statement necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Ordinance, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Texas Attorney General's office. In case any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 47. Contracts with Financial Advisor and/or Bond Counsel. The City Council authorizes any Authorized Official, or their designees, to take all actions necessary to execute any necessary financial advisory contracts with SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., as the financial advisor to the City (the *Financial Advisor*). The City understands that under applicable federal securities laws and regulations that the City must have a contractual arrangement with its Financial Advisor relating to the sale, issuance, and delivery of the Certificates. In addition, the City Council also authorizes any Authorized Official, or their designees, to take all actions necessary to execute any necessary engagement agreement with Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, as the Bond Counsel to the City.

SECTION 48. City's Consent to Provide Information and Documentation to the Texas MAC. The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas (the *Texas MAC*), a non-profit membership corporation organized exclusively for non-profit purposes described in section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code and which serves as a comprehensive financial information repository regarding municipal debt issuers in Texas, requires provision of written documentation regarding the issuance of municipal debt by the issuers thereof. In support of the purpose of the Texas MAC and in compliance with applicable law, the City hereby consents to and authorizes any Authorized Official, Bond Counsel to the City, and/or Financial Advisor to the City to provide to the Texas MAC information and documentation requested by the Texas MAC relating to the Certificates; provided, however, that no such information and documentation shall be provided prior to the Closing Date. This consent and authorization relates only to information and documentation that is a part of the public record concerning the issuance of the Certificates.

SECTION 49. Effective Date. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1201.028, as amended, Texas Government Code, this Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption, notwithstanding any provision in the City's Home Rule Charter to the contrary concerning a multiple reading requirement for the adoption of ordinances.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED on the 1st day of August, 2019.

CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

| | |
|-----------|---|
| Exhibit A | Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement |
| Exhibit B | Official Bid Form |
| Exhibit C | Description of Annual Financial Information |
| Exhibit D | DTC Letter of Representations |
| Exhibit E | General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule |

EXHIBIT A

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT B

OFFICIAL BID FORM

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Section 44 of this Ordinance.

Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data

The financial information and operating data with respect to the City to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

(1) The City's audited financial statements for the most recently concluded fiscal year or to the extent these audited financial statements are not available, the portions of the unaudited financial statements of the City attached to the Official Statement as Appendix D, but for the most recently concluded fiscal year.

(2) The information in the Official Statement under Table 1 of the Official Statement and Tables 1 through 13 of Appendix A to the Official Statement.

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are generally accepted accounting principles for governmental units as prescribed by the Government Accounting Standards Board from time to time.

EXHIBIT D

DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT E

GENERAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES CONCERNING COMPLIANCE WITH THE RULE

I. Capitalized terms used in this Exhibit have the meanings ascribed thereto in Section 44 of the Ordinance. “Certificates” refer to the Certificates that are the subject of the Ordinance to which this Exhibit is attached.

II. As a capital markets participant, the City is aware of its continuing disclosure requirements and obligations existing under the Rule prior to February 27, 2019, the effective date of the most recent amendment to the Rule (the “Effective Date”), and has implemented and maintained internal policies, processes, and procedures to ensure compliance therewith. Adherence to these internal policies, processes, and procedures has enabled underwriters in non-exempt negotiated sales and initial purchasers in non-exempt competitive sales to comply with their obligations arising under various MSRB rules and regulations concerning due diligence and findings of suitability, among other matters, regarding the City’s compliance with the Rule.

III. The City is aware that the Rule was amended as of the Effective Date (the *Rule Amendment*) and has accommodated this amendment by adding subparagraphs (15) and (16) to Section 44C of the Ordinance, which provisions are a part of the Undertaking.

IV. The City is aware that “participating underwriters” (as such term is defined in the Rule) of the Certificates must make inquiry and reasonably believe that the City is likely to comply with the Undertaking and that the standards for determining compliance have increased over time as a result of, among others, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission’s Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative and regulatory commentary relating to the effectiveness of the Rule Amendment.

V. The City now establishes the following general policies and procedures (the “Policies and Procedures”) for satisfying its obligations pursuant to the Undertaking, which policies and procedures have been developed based on the City’s informal policies, procedures, and processes utilized prior to the Effective Date for compliance with the City’s obligations under the Rule, the advice from and discussions with the City’s internal senior staff (including staff charged with administering the City’s financial affairs), its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants, to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable (collectively, the “Compliance Team”):

1. the City Manager of the City (the “Compliance Officer”) shall be responsible for satisfying the City’s obligations pursuant to the Undertaking through adherence to these Policies and Procedures;
2. the Compliance Officer shall establish reminder or “tickler” systems to identify and timely report to the MSRB, in the format thereby prescribed from time to time, the City’s information of the type described in Section 44B of the Ordinance;
3. the Compliance Officer shall promptly determine the occurrence of any of the events described in Section 44C of the Ordinance;

4. the Compliance Officer shall work with external consultants of the City, as and to the extent necessary, to timely prepare and file with the MSRB the annual information of the City and notice of the occurrence of any of the events referenced in Clauses 2 and 3 above, respectively, the foregoing being required to satisfy the terms of the Undertaking;
5. the Compliance Officer shall establish a system for identifying and monitoring any Financial Obligations, whether now existing or hereafter entered into by the City, and (upon identification) determining if such Financial Obligation has the potential to materially impact the security or source of repayment of the Certificates;
6. upon identification of any Financial Obligation meeting the materiality standard identified in Clause 5 above, the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying and monitoring any City agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms under such Financial Obligation;
7. the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying the occurrence of any default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any Financial Obligation, the occurrence of any of which reflect financial difficulties of the City; and
8. the Compliance Officer shall annually review these Policies and Procedures with the remainder of the Compliance Team, make any modifications on an internal document retained by the Compliance Officer and available to any “participating underwriter” (as defined in the Rule), if requested, and on the basis of this annual review (to the extent determined to be necessary or desirable), seek additional training for herself or himself, as well as other members of the City’s internal staff identified by the Compliance Officer to assist with the City’s satisfaction of the terms and provisions of the Undertaking.



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 07

Requester: Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn

Agenda Item Request

Consider authorizing the City Manager to enter into a license agreement with Angela Himmelreich for the use of a 60-foot by 1,320-foot right-of-way dedication to the south of her property at 2515 Orr Road.

Background Information

Mrs. Himmelreich has expressed concern that her property is a flag-lot with a 25-foot strip for the driveway. Purchasing the right-of-way dedication would not only enable her to install a wider entrance and driveway but to install privacy trees.

The right-of-way dedication belongs to the City of Lucas and is in place for a future roadway connecting West Forest Grove Road to Orr Road. Dedicating the entire right-of-way to Mrs. Himmelreich would land lock Block 1, a single lot part of the Stonegate subdivision.

At the June 20, 2019 City Council meeting, it was determined that the right of way was platted by Lucas Creek Estates. Council directed staff to review options and determine if the request could be accommodated. The City Attorney has recommended a licensing agreement for this piece of property.

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

1. Location Map
2. Himmelreich letter
3. Depiction of a portion of the plats for Stonegate, Lucas Creek Estates, and the Master Thoroughfare Plan
4. Email from City Attorney

Budget/Financial Impact

NA

Recommendation

Staff recommends contacting adjoining property owners in Lucas Creek and should they not be opposed, enter into a license agreement with the Himmelreich's.

Motion

I make a motion to approve/deny authorizing the City Manager to enter into a license agreement with Angela Himmelrich for the use of the 60-foot by 1,320-foot right-of-way dedication to the south of her property at 2515 Orr Road.

Location Map



Himmelreich Property

60' X 1320'
ROW Dedication

April 30, 2019

Dear Mr. Hilbourn,

My name is Angela Himmelreich and I am writing this letter in regards to the undeveloped dedication that is Forest Grove.

Two years ago, my husband and I purchased Lot 1 Block 1 which lies just north of this dedication. Since then, I have become a beekeeper and we have plans to start construction on our forever home this year.

While we do have the 25" wide flag-lot strip for our driveway, we would like to express interest in the 60" x 1,320" Forest Grove dedication. If possible, we would like to purchase this dedication from the city. We would happily submit an offer if doing so is possible. This would allow us to not only put down a beautiful driveway, but to also plant privacy trees and bushes that would benefit us, our neighbors to the south, and my bees.

Thank you for your time and consideration. We look forward to hearing from you.

Kindest regards,

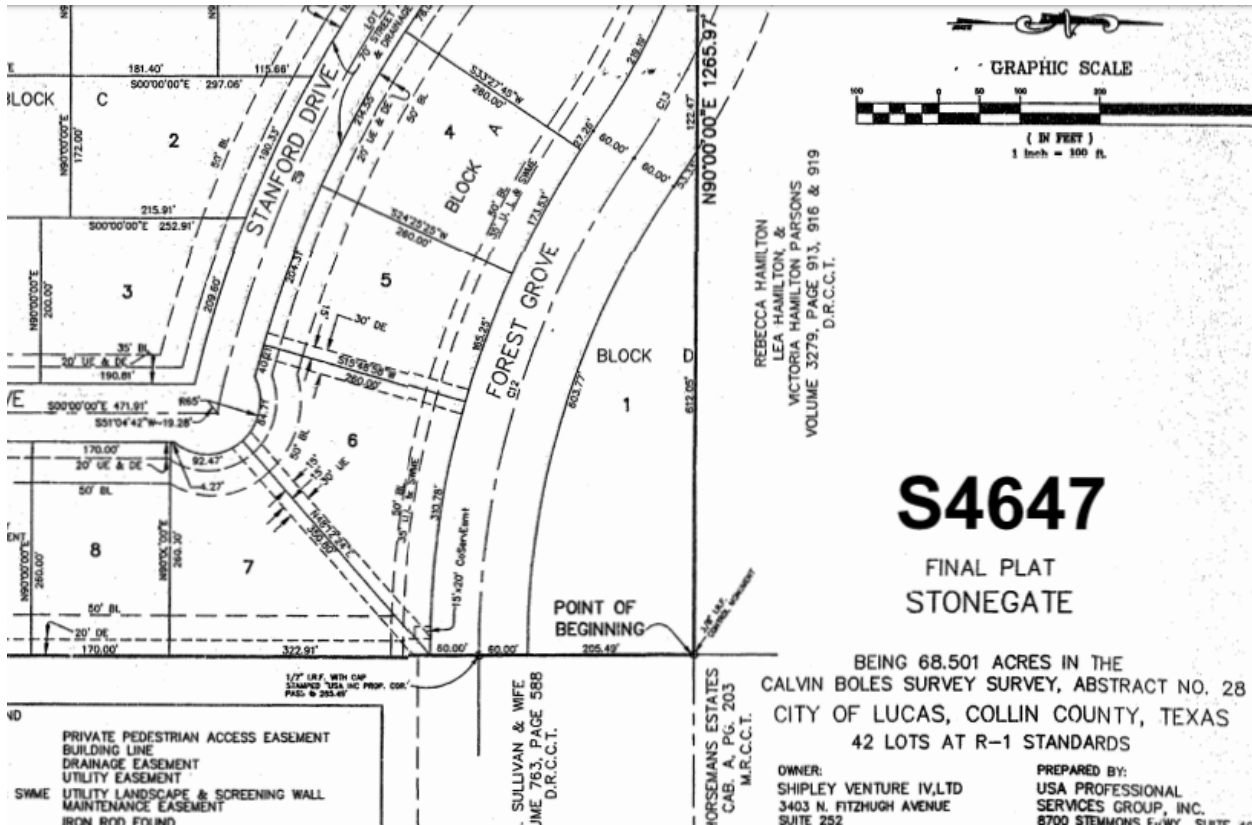


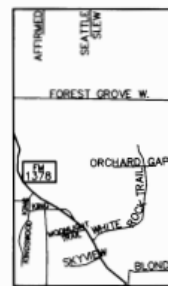
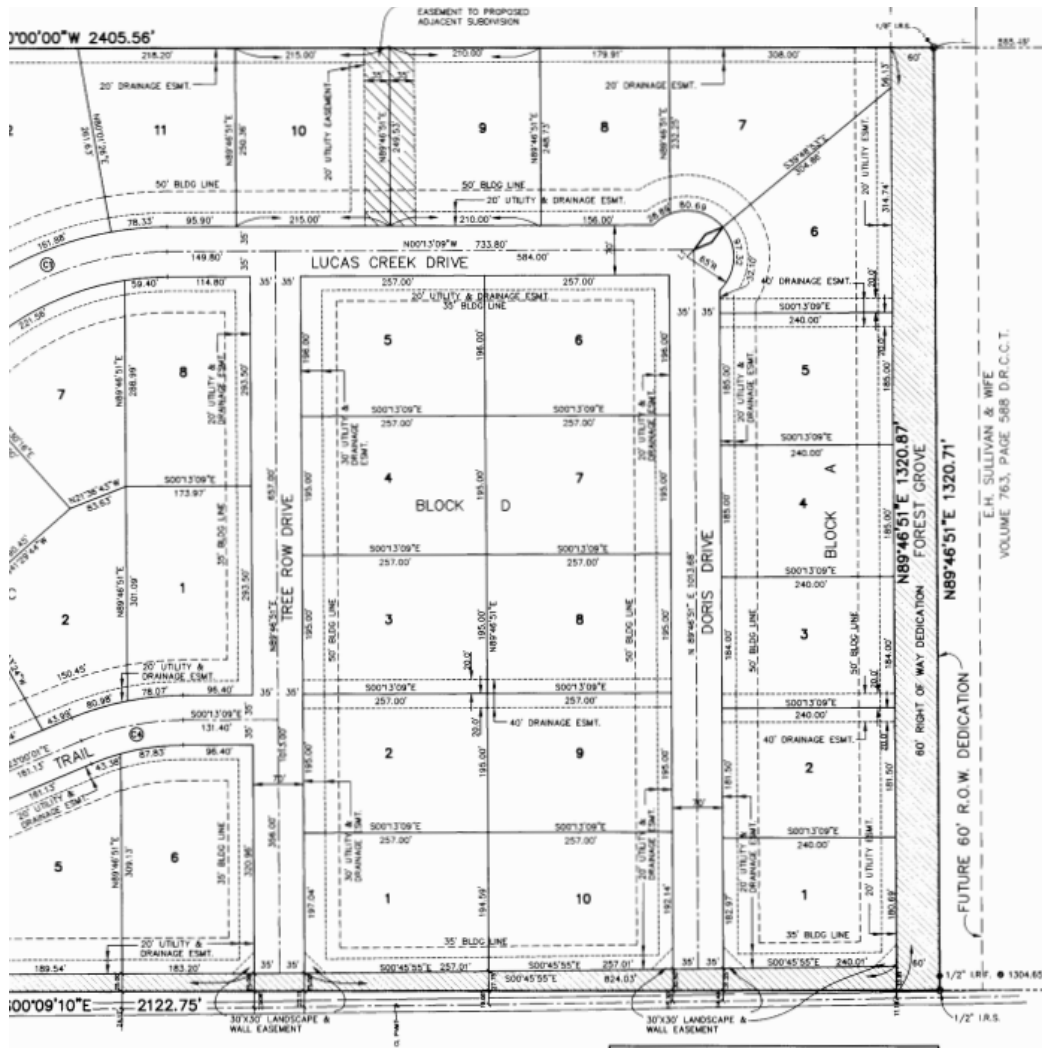
Angela Himmelreich

(817) 915-5751

Angela.himmelreich@gmail.com

2017 Master Thoroughfare Plan





| BLOCK | LOT | S.F. |
|-------|-----|--------|
| A | 1 | 44,189 |
| A | 2 | 44,189 |
| A | 3 | 44,189 |
| A | 4 | 44,189 |
| A | 5 | 44,189 |
| A | 6 | 44,189 |
| A | 7 | 44,189 |
| A | 8 | 44,189 |
| A | 9 | 44,189 |
| A | 10 | 44,189 |
| A | 11 | 44,189 |
| B | 1 | 44,189 |
| B | 2 | 44,189 |
| B | 3 | 44,189 |
| B | 4 | 44,189 |
| B | 5 | 44,189 |
| B | 6 | 44,189 |
| B | 7 | 44,189 |
| B | 8 | 44,189 |
| B | 9 | 44,189 |
| B | 10 | 44,189 |
| B | 11 | 44,189 |
| C | 1 | 44,189 |
| C | 2 | 44,189 |
| C | 3 | 44,189 |
| C | 4 | 44,189 |
| C | 5 | 44,189 |
| C | 6 | 44,189 |
| C | 7 | 44,189 |
| C | 8 | 44,189 |
| C | 9 | 44,189 |
| C | 10 | 44,189 |
| C | 11 | 44,189 |
| D | 1 | 44,189 |
| D | 2 | 44,189 |
| D | 3 | 44,189 |
| D | 4 | 44,189 |
| D | 5 | 44,189 |
| D | 6 | 44,189 |
| D | 7 | 44,189 |
| D | 8 | 44,189 |
| D | 9 | 44,189 |
| D | 10 | 44,189 |
| D | 11 | 44,189 |

S80

E.H. SULLIVAN & WIFE
VOLUME 763, PAGE 588 D.R.C.C.T.

60' RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION FOREST GROVE

60' R.O.W. DEDICATION

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

1/2" I.R.S.

Joni Clarke

From: Joe Gorfida <Jgorfida@njdhs.com>
Sent: Thursday, December 04, 2014 9:14 AM
To: Joni Clarke
Subject: Sale of property

Joni

Section 253.008 and Chapter 272 of the Local Government Code provide the requirements that the City must follow for the sale, lease or transfer of land.

1. The City may sell real property either by sealed bids or public auction. (governed by Section 272.001)
 - a. **Sealed Bids**
 - For sealed bids the City must first publish notice in the newspaper and include a description of the property, its location, and the procedure by which sealed bids to purchase the land or offers to exchange the land may be submitted.
 - Notice must be published on two separate dates and the sale or exchange may not be made until after the 14th day after the date of the second publication.
 - b. **Public Auction**
 - Must publish notice of the auction before the 20th day before the date the auction is held.
 - Notice must be published once a week for three consecutive weeks before the date the auction is held in newspaper of general circulation.
 - Notice to include description and location of property and the date, time and location at which the auction is to be held.

Exemptions to the bidding and auction requirements.

- The land described herein may not be sold, conveyed or exchanged for less than fair market value of the land or interest unless the conveyance, sale, or exchange is with one or more abutting property owners who own the underlying fee simple.
 - Fair market value is determined by an appraisal obtained by the city.
- (1) narrow strips of land, or land that because of its shape, lack of access to public roads, or small area cannot be used independently under its current zoning or under applicable subdivision or other development control ordinances;
 - (2) streets or alleys, owned in fee or used by easement;
 - (3) land or a real property interest originally acquired for streets, rights-of-way, or easements that the political subdivision chooses to exchange for other land to be used for streets, rights-of-way, easements, or other public purposes, including transactions partly for cash;
 - (4) land that the political subdivision wants to have developed by contract with an independent foundation;
 - (5) a real property interest conveyed to a governmental entity that has the power of eminent domain;
 - (6) a municipality's land that is located in a reinvestment zone designated as provided by law and that the municipality desires to have developed under a project plan adopted by the municipality for the zone; or
 - (7) a property interest owned by a defense base development authority established under Chapter 378, Local Government Code, as added by Chapter 1221, Acts of the 76th Legislature, Regular Session, 1999.

- (c) The land or interests described by Subsections (b)(1) and (2) may be sold to:
- (1) abutting property owners in the same subdivision if the land has been subdivided; or
 - (2) abutting property owners in proportion to their abutting ownership, and the division between owners must be made in an equitable manner.

Joe Gorfida, Jr.



Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith LLP

500 N. Akard, 1800 Ross Tower | Dallas, Texas 75201 | 214.965.9900 Main | 214.665.3323 Direct | 214.965.0010 Fax

www.njdhs.com

**Information contained in this transmission is attorney privileged and confidential. It is intended for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copy of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone.



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 08

Requester: Finance Director Liz Exum

Agenda Item Request

Consider the following budget items:

- A) Discuss the FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget.
- B) Amend the FY 2018-2019 budget to address shortfalls in water revenue.

Background Information

FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget:

The draft budget presented at the July 18, 2019 workshop was prepared using projected information on assessed valuation and an estimated tax rate. The City has received the certified roll from Collin County Appraisal District's Office and the calculated effective tax rate of \$.297373 and rollback rate of \$.333016 from the Collin County Tax Assessor-Collector. Staff has incorporated the existing tax rate of **\$.303216** into the new draft budget document for fiscal year 2019-2020. The revised projection for the fiscal year 2019-2020 shows excess revenue over expenditures in the amount of \$97,125. Staff practices very conservative revenue projections at the beginning of the fiscal year and evaluates collections during the year. If trends are favorable, staff will propose mid-year adjustments for the City Council's consideration.

At the workshop held on July 18, staff received the following feedback and made the following revenue and expense adjustments to the proposed budget:

- Property tax revenue was increased by \$1,933 due to the change in preliminary tax roll versus certified.
- Seis Lagos Inter-local revenue was increased by \$4,947 due to recalculation for certified tax roll.
- Misc. Revenues was increased by \$5,539 for TML Health insurance credit.
- General fund reserve funding was reduced by \$400,000 due to city council approval to purchase the new ambulance and equipment in FY 2018-2019.
- Lower costs for life and long-term disability insurance for the departments resulted in a total credit of \$1,021 in the general fund and \$260 in the water fund.
- Finance/Admin account 307 travel & training was reduced by \$3,490 for removal of Houston Summit Broadband training.



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 08

- Fire Department accounts 8300-420 and 8300-421 were reduced by \$400,000 due to the approval of the ambulance purchase in FY 2018-2019.
- City Council requested \$10,000 strategic workshop funds in Finance/Admin account 309 professional fees be earmarked for long-term planning.
- City Council requested that the \$50,000 Lemontree drainage item in Engineering account 309 professional fees be labeled as drainage so funds could be used elsewhere if needed.
- City Council requested the removal of specific wording from the park's events projects to generic wording and to include electronic shredding as part of electronic recycling.
- Staff researched the costs of additional parking at Fire Department for a projected cost of \$151,250. (not included at this time due to budget constraints).
- Restricted reserves of \$50,000 for a "pay as you go" program for capital projects is included in the revised budget.
- NTMWD water costs decreased \$81,716 and wastewater increased \$6,080 in the water fund based on revised budgeted information from the district.

FY 2018-2019 Projected Budget:

Staff has been monitoring FY 2018-2019 water revenue and was hopeful for strong water sales in July to make up for lower sales in previous months due to a very wet spring and below normal temperatures this summer. We will not meet our FY 2018-2019 projected water revenue of \$3,687,319. To help offset the shortfall of revenue over expense the following reductions to expenditures have been made to the FY 2018-2019 budget:

| | | |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| • 6400-206 | Fuel | \$4,055 |
| • 6400-209 | Protective Clothing | \$2,731 |
| • 6400-210 | Computer Supplies | \$225 |
| • 6400-211 | Medical Supplies | \$250 |
| • 6400-222 | Other Supplies | \$1,500 |
| • 6400-223 | Sand/Dirt | \$1,000 |
| • 6400-224 | Asphalt | \$3,000 |
| • 6400-233 | Repairs | \$77,239 |
| • 6400-309 | Prof. Fees | \$23,000 |
| • 6400-316 | Wastewater | \$21,387 |
| • 6400-325 | Liability Insurance | \$3,562 |
| • 6400-331 | Electricity | \$8,051 |
| • 6400-346 | Equipment Rental | \$4,000 |
| • 6400-999 | PILOT | \$248,437 |
| • 6409-309 | Prof. Fees (Engineering) | <u>\$20,000</u> |
| | Total Reduction | \$418,437 |



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 08

We have also adjusted the following revenue accounts:

- 51-4461 Water Revenue \$790,319 reduction
- 51-4913 Water Meter Sales \$80,000 reduction
- 51-4913 NTMWD Rebate \$20,000 increase

Staff is anticipating needing to use \$286,101 from water fund reserves to balance the water fund revenue over expenditures. We will continue to monitor the water sales and only make expenditures that are necessary.

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

1. Detailed Proposed Budget for FY 2019-2020.
2. Ordinance 2019-08-00897 Amending FY 2018-2019 budget for items included in Exhibit "A".

Budget/Financial Impact

The financial impact for the FY 2019-2020 proposed budget and 2018-2019 projected budget is varied and is outlined in detail to be reviewed and discussed.

Recommendation

FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget:

- A) No action is required. Public hearing for FY 2019-2020 is scheduled for August 22nd (special meeting). The scheduled date to adopt the ordinance approving the budget for FY 2019-2020 is August 29th (special meeting).

FY 2018-2019 Projected Budget:

- B) Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 2019-08-00897 Amending FY 2018-2019 budget for revenue short-fall in the water fund.

Motion

FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget:

- A) There is no motion with this item, it is for discussion purposes only

FY 2018-2019 Projected Budget:

- B) I make a motion to adopt Ordinance 2019-08-00897 of the City of Lucas amending the budget for Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.



ORDINANCE 2019-08-00897
[AMENDING FY 2018-2019 BUDGET]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CERTAIN BUDGET AMENDMENTS PERTAINING TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is required by the City Charter to approve a budget amendment by ordinance and upon approval such amendment shall become an attachment to the original budget; and

WHEREAS, a budget amendment has been prepared for certain appropriations and expenditures in the 2018-2019 Budget and submitted to the City Council for approval, a true and correct copy of which is attached as Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the City Charter requirements of the City of Lucas, Texas, in the year 2018-2019, a Budget Amendment attached as Exhibit A is hereby authorized and approved.

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Lucas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS 1ST DAY OF AUGUST, 2019.

APPROVED:

Jim Olk, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr., City Attorney

Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

City of Lucas
 Exhibit A
 FY 2018-2019 Budget Adjustments

| 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|

WATER FUND REVENUE (FUND 51)

| | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 4461 | WATER REVENUE | 3,687,319 | (790,319) | 2,897,000 |
| 4467 | WATER METER | 180,000 | (80,000) | 100,000 |
| 4913 | NTMWD REFUND | 30,000 | 20,000 | 50,000 |
| 4996 | WF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF) | 0 | 286,101 | 286,101 |

| | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL WATER FUND REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS | | 3,897,319 | (564,218) | 3,333,101 |
|---|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|

MATERIALS & SUPPLIES

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| 6400-206 | FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 14,000 | (4,055) | 9,945 |
| 6400-209 | PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS | 8,525 | (2,731) | 5,794 |
| 6400-210 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 225 | (225) | 0 |
| 6400-211 | MEDICAL SUPPLIES | 250 | (250) | 0 |
| 6400-222 | OTHER SUPPLIES | 1,500 | (1,500) | 0 |
| 6400-223 | SAND/DIRT | 1,000 | (1,000) | 0 |
| 6400-224 | ASPHALT/FLEXBASE/CONCRETE | 3,000 | (3,000) | 0 |
| 6400-233 | REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES | 206,575 | (77,239) | 129,336 |

| | | | | |
|---|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS | | 235,075 | (90,000) | 145,075 |
|---|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|

CONTRACTS

| | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|
| 6400-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 32,000 | (23,000) | 9,000 |
| 6409-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING) | 35,800 | (20,000) | 15,800 |
| 6400-316 | WASTEWATER NTMWD | 47,838 | (21,387) | 26,451 |
| 6400-325 | LIABILITY INSURANCE | 20,200 | (3,562) | 16,638 |
| 6400-331 | ELECTRICITY | 70,000 | (8,051) | 61,949 |
| 6400-346 | EQUIPMENT RENTAL | 4,000 | (4,000) | 0 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS | | 209,838 | (80,000) | 129,838 |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|

CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING

| | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|
| 6409-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING) | 35,800 | (20,000) | 15,800 |
|----------|------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS | | 35,800 | (20,000) | 15,800 |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|---------------|

PILOT

| | | | | |
|----------|--------------------|---------|-----------|---|
| 6400-999 | PILOT TRANSFER OUT | 248,437 | (248,437) | 0 |
|----------|--------------------|---------|-----------|---|

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|----------|
| TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT | | 248,437 | (248,437) | 0 |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|----------|

| | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS | | 693,350 | (418,437) | 274,913 |
|--|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|

11 -GENERAL FUND

REVENUE

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

| | | | | |
|------|------------------|---------|----------|---|
| 4998 | PILOT TRANSER IN | 248,437 | -248,437 | 0 |
|------|------------------|---------|----------|---|

| | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND MISC REV. ADJUSTMENT | | 248,437 | -248,437 | 0 |
|--|--|----------------|-----------------|----------|

CITY OF LUCAS

PROPOSED BUDGET



Fiscal Year 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| REVENUE SUMMARY | | | | |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| PROPERTY TAXES | 2,201,507 | 2,559,106 | 2,620,197 | 2,538,275 |
| OTHER TAXES | 1,472,939 | 1,421,200 | 1,501,200 | 1,506,000 |
| FINES & FORFEITURES | 1,692 | 1,007 | 1,430 | 1,430 |
| LICENSES & PERMITS | 903,805 | 483,220 | 461,220 | 576,620 |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT REVENUE | 818,996 | 782,806 | 846,828 | 905,044 |
| FEES & SERVICE CHARGES | 33,345 | 63,450 | 102,450 | 54,450 |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | 665,204 | 521,227 | 533,867 | 584,739 |
| GF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF) | 996,933 | 0 | 396,140 | 100,000 |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE | 7,094,421 | 5,832,016 | 6,463,332 | 6,266,558 |
| WATER UTILITIES FUND | | | | |
| FEES & SERVICE CHARGES | 5,009,001 | 4,542,749 | 3,691,230 | 4,743,563 |
| BOND PROCEEDS | | | 0 | 0 |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | 238,068 | 120,400 | 486,501 | 160,400 |
| TOTAL WATER UTILITIES FUND REVENUE | 5,247,069 | 4,663,149 | 4,177,731 | 4,903,963 |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND | | | | |
| PROPERTY TAXES | 1,333,920 | 1,197,893 | 1,329,037 | 1,533,603 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUE | 1,333,920 | 1,197,893 | 1,329,037 | 1,533,603 |
| COMBINED REVENUE TOTALS | 13,675,410 | 11,693,058 | 11,970,100 | 12,704,124 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| CITY COUNCIL | 13,244 | 56,350 | 32,630 | 24,140 |
| CITY SEC | 151,350 | 167,629 | 170,229 | 168,900 |
| ADMIN/FINANCE | 517,715 | 572,331 | 598,871 | 612,889 |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | 430,485 | 420,669 | 427,703 | 485,603 |
| PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING | 1,148,211 | 951,388 | 1,118,918 | 1,004,705 |
| PUBLIC WORKS | 198,592 | 255,028 | 282,461 | 664,940 |
| PARKS | 155,378 | 287,840 | 306,895 | 226,925 |
| FIRE | 2,801,088 | 2,246,971 | 2,729,879 | 2,276,365 |
| NON-DEPARTMENTAL | 571,453 | 641,419 | 743,054 | 704,966 |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES | 5,987,516 | 5,599,625 | 6,410,640 | 6,169,433 |
| WATER UTILITIES FUND | | | | |
| WATER UTILITIES | 3,573,777 | 3,828,790 | 3,408,000 | 3,851,321 |
| WATER - ENGINEERING | 100,469 | 148,870 | 131,730 | 162,621 |
| TOTAL WATER FUND EXPENDITURES | 3,674,246 | 3,977,660 | 3,539,730 | 4,013,942 |
| DEBT SERVICE | | | | |
| WATER UTILITIES | 650,198 | 637,919 | 637,919 | 737,402 |
| GENERAL FUND | 1,197,372 | 1,172,388 | 1,172,388 | 1,499,103 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | 1,847,570 | 1,810,307 | 1,810,307 | 2,236,505 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 11,509,332 | 11,387,592 | 11,760,677 | 12,419,880 |
| NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES | 2,166,078 | 305,466 | 209,423 | 284,245 |

| 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|

SUMMARY BY FUND

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| REVENUE | 7,094,421 | 5,832,016 | 6,463,332 | 6,266,558 |
| EXPENDITURES | 5,987,516 | 5,599,625 | 6,410,640 | 6,169,433 |
| NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES | 1,106,905 | 232,391 | 52,692 | 97,125 |
| WATER UTILITIES FUND | | | | |
| REVENUE | 5,247,069 | 4,663,149 | 4,177,731 | 4,903,963 |
| EXPENDITURES | 3,674,246 | 3,977,660 | 3,539,730 | 4,013,942 |
| DEBT SERVICE | 650,198 | 637,919 | 637,919 | 737,402 |
| NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES | 922,625 | 47,570 | 82 | 152,620 |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND-GENERAL | | | | |
| REVENUE | 1,333,920 | 1,197,893 | 1,329,037 | 1,533,603 |
| EXPENDITURES | 1,197,372 | 1,172,388 | 1,172,388 | 1,499,103 |
| NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES | 136,548 | 25,505 | 156,649 | 34,500 |
| NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES | 2,166,078 | 305,466 | 209,423 | 284,245 |

FUND SUMMARIES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

| | GENERAL | DEBT SERVICE | CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS | BROCKDALE ROAD IMPROV | DEVELOPERS IMPACT FEES (LOGAN FORD/5 OAKS) | IMPACT FEES | TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 6,431,102 | 1,045,510 | 384,698 | 272,593 | 22,000 | 206,380 | 8,362,283 |
| PROPERTY TAXES | 2,538,275 | 1,533,603 | | | | | 4,071,878 |
| OTHER TAXES | 1,506,000 | | | | | | 1,506,000 |
| FINES & FORFEITURES | 1,430 | | | | | | 1,430 |
| LICENSES & PERMITS | 576,620 | | | | | | 576,620 |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT REVENUE | 905,044 | | | | | | 905,044 |
| FEES & SERVICE CHARGES | 54,450 | | | | | | 54,450 |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | 584,739 | | 120,000 | 60,000 | | | 764,739 |
| IMPACT FEE REVENUE (11-4500) | | | | | | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND RESERVES/P WORKS GRADALL | 100,000 | | | | | | 100,000 |
| TRANSFER IN IMPACT FEES | | | 0 | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 6,266,558 | 1,533,603 | 120,000 | 60,000 | | 300,000 | 8,280,161 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| CITY COUNCIL | 24,140 | | | | | | 24,140 |
| CITY SEC | 168,900 | | | | | | 168,900 |
| ADMIN/FINANCE | 612,889 | | | | | | 612,889 |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | 485,603 | | | | | | 485,603 |
| PUBLIC WORKS | 664,940 | | | | | | 664,940 |
| PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING | 1,004,705 | | | | | | 1,004,705 |
| PARKS | 226,925 | | | | | | 226,925 |
| FIRE | 2,276,365 | | | | | | 2,276,365 |
| NON-DEPARTMENTAL | 704,966 | | | | | | 704,966 |
| DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL | | 890,000 | | | | | 890,000 |
| DEBT SERVICE INTEREST/BOND EXP | | 609,103 | | | | | 609,103 |
| BROCKDALE ROAD MAINT. | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL ROADWAY PROJECTS | | | 384,698 | | | 0 | 384,698 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 6,169,433 | 1,499,103 | 384,698 | 0 | | 0 | 8,053,234 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 97,125 | 34,500 | (264,698) | 60,000 | | 300,000 | 226,927 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 6,528,227 | 1,080,010 | 120,000 | 332,593 | 22,000 | 506,380 | 8,589,210 |
| MINUS RESTRICTIONS AND TRANSFERS | | | | | | | |
| IMPACT FEES | | | | | | (506,380) | (506,380) |
| BROCKDALE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | (332,593) | | | (332,593) |
| RESTRICTED FOR CAPITAL - GENERAL FUND (FY 19-20)NEW | (50,000) | | | | | | (50,000) |
| REMAINING RESTRICTED FOR CAPITAL - GENERAL FUND (FY 15-16 THROUGH FY 18-19) | (100,000) | | | | | | (100,000) |
| TRANSFER GF RESERVES TO CAPITAL OUTLAY P WORKS GRADALL | | | | | | | 0 |
| DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS | | (1,080,010) | | | | | (1,080,010) |
| 3RD PARTY (DEVELOPER) IMPACT FEES RESTRICTED (LOGAN FORD/5 OAKS) | | | | | (22,000) | | (22,000) |
| CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS | | | (120,000) | | | | (120,000) |
| UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE | 6,378,227 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,378,227 |
| TOTAL AMOUNT OF RESERVES PRIOR TO GASB 54 REQUIREMENT | 6,378,227 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,378,227 |
| AMOUNT IN DAYS OPERATING COST | 377 | | | | | | 377 |
| AMOUNT IN MONTHS OPERATING COST | 12 | | | | | | 12 |
| RESERVES FOR GASB 54 FUND BALANCE POLICY (50% OF CURRENT YR EXPENDITURES IN GENERAL FUND) | (3,084,717) | | | | | | (3,084,717) |
| TOTAL RESERVES AFTER GASB 54 REQUIREMENTS | 3,293,512 | | | | | | 3,293,512 |
| AMOUNT IN DAYS OPERATING COST | 195 | | | | | | 195 |
| AMOUNT IN MONTHS OPERATING COST | 6 | | | | | | 6 |

FUND SUMMARIES - PROPRIETARY

COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

| | WATER | CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS | IMPACT /DEVELOP FEES | TOTAL PROPRIETARY |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>BEGINNING BALANCE RESTRICTED/UNRESTRICTED</u> | 5,763,686 | 34,973 | 0 | 5,798,659 |
| WATER REVENUE | 4,096,333 | | | 4,096,333 |
| WASTE WATER REVENUE | 51,230 | | | 51,230 |
| TRASH REVENUE | 596,000 | | | 596,000 |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES | 160,400 | | | 160,400 |
| REFUND NTMWD CAPITAL | | | | 0 |
| DEVELOPERS FEES - SEWER | 0 | | | 0 |
| IMPACT FEES | | | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| TRANSFER IN IMPACT FEES | | 250,000 | | 250,000 |
| TRANSFER IN FUND BALANCE - WATER | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 4,903,963 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 5,403,963 |
| <u>EXPENDITURES</u> | | | | |
| WATER | 3,269,341 | | | 3,269,341 |
| TRASH | 528,000 | | | 528,000 |
| WASTEWATER | 53,980 | | | 53,980 |
| DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL | 500,000 | | | 500,000 |
| DEBT SERVICE INTEREST/BOND EXP | 237,402 | | | 237,402 |
| WATER - ENGINEERING | 162,621 | | | 162,621 |
| TRANSFER OUT TO FUND WATER PROJECT | | 0 | | 0 |
| TRANSFER OUT TO FUND WATER PROJECT | | | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS WF | | 34,973 | | 34,973 |
| | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 4,751,344 | 34,973 | 250,000 | 5,036,317 |
| NET CHANGE IN BALANCE | 152,620 | 215,027 | 0 | 367,647 |
| ENDING BALANCE | 5,916,306 | 250,000 | 0 | 6,166,306 |
| MINUS RESTRICTED FOR: | | | | |
| DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS | (500,000) | | | (500,000) |
| CUSTOMER DEPOSITS | (247,600) | | | (247,600) |
| CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS - PROJECTS | | (250,000) | | (250,000) |
| TRSF TO CAPITAL FROM RESERVES | | | | 0 |
| UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE | 5,168,706 | 0 | 0 | 5,168,706 |
| TOTAL AMOUNT OF RESERVES PRIOR TO GASB 54 REQUIREMENT | 5,168,706 | 0 | 0 | 5,168,706 |
| AMOUNT IN DAYS OPERATING COST | 444 | | | 444 |
| AMOUNT IN MONTHS OPERATING COST | 15 | | | 15 |
| RESERVES FOR GASB 54 FUND BALANCE POLICY (50% OF CURRENT YR EXPENDITURES IN GENERAL FUND) | (2,125,672) | | | (2,125,672) |
| TOTAL RESERVES AFTER GASB 54 REQUIREMENTS | 3,043,034 | 0 | 0 | 3,043,034 |
| AMOUNT IN DAYS OPERATING COST | 261 | | | 261 |
| AMOUNT IN MONTHS OPERATING COST | 9 | | | 9 |

| |
|---------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET |
|---------------------------------|

| |
|-----------------------------|
| CAPITAL FUND SUMMARY |
|-----------------------------|

CAPITAL WATER PROJECTS:

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| PROJ MGMT (125) ELEVATED WATER TOWER (21-8210-490-124) | 34,973 |
| TOTAL WF PROJECTS FY 19/20 | <u><u>34,973</u></u> |

PROJECT FUNDING - WATER:

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION INTEREST (FUND 51) | (34,973) |
| TOTAL WATER PROJECT FUNDING | <u><u>(34,973)</u></u> |

CAPITAL ROADWAY AND GF PROJECTS:

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| COUNTRY CLUB RD/ESTATES PKWY INTERSECTION (21-8210-491-126) | |
| PROJ MGMT (127) WINNINGKOFF R CURVE/SNIDER LN (21-8210-491-131) | 139,890 |
| PROJ MGMT (128) STINSON RD/PARKER TO BRISTOL PARK (21-8210-491-132) | 104,918 |
| PROJ MGMT (129) B JHUNE RD/W BRIDGE/ WINNINGKOFF (21-8210-491-133) | 139,890 |
| TOTAL GF PROJECTS FY 19/20 | <u><u>384,698</u></u> |

PROJECT FUNDING - GENERAL FUND:

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION INTEREST (FUND 51) | (120,000) |
| FY 2019-2020 GENERAL FUND RESERVES | (264,698) |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND PROJECT FUNDING | <u><u>(384,698)</u></u> |

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 19/20 | <u><u>419,671</u></u> |
|--|-----------------------|

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|

Impact/Development Fee Summary

GENERAL FUND:

Beginning Balance General Fund (Restricted) 1,453,783 1,817,459 462,178

Revenue

| | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Roadway Impact Fees(11-4500) | 339,298 | 220,000 | 300,000 |
| Roadway Fees Brockdale(11-4989) Improv | 54,799 | 37,400 | 60,000 |
| Contrib. Roadway Maint. Brockdale(11-4990) | 0 | 100,000 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 394,097 | 357,400 | 360,000 |

Expenditures

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Capital Projects Roadways | 21,106 | 1,564,026 | 0 |
| Brockdale Road Rehabilitation | | 38,795 | 0 |
| Brockdale Road Maint. | 9,315 | 109,860 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | 30,421 | 1,712,681 | 0 |
| Total General Fund Restricted | 1,817,459 | 462,178 | 822,178 |

| | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Restricted for Developers Logan Ford/Five Oaks | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Restricted for Brockdale Road Maint. | 9,860 | 0 | 0 |
| Restricted for Brockdale Capital Improvements | 235,194 | 233,798 | 293,798 |
| Total 3rd Party Restricted | 267,054 | 255,798 | 315,798 |
| General Fund Ending Bal (Restricted for Roads) | 1,550,405 | 206,380 | 506,380 |
| Total General Fund Restricted | 1,817,459 | 462,178 | 822,178 |

WATER FUND:

Beginning Balance - Water Fund (6,055,076) (5,691,860) (6,224,491)

Revenue

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Water Impact Fees | 363,216 | 225,000 | 250,000 |
| Development Fees -Sewer | | 0 | |
| Total Revenues | 363,216 | 225,000 | 250,000 |

Expenditures

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| Capital Projects - Water | 0 | 757,631 | |
| Capital Projects- Sewer | | | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | 0 | 757,631 | 0 |

Revenues less Expenditures 363,216 (532,631) 250,000

Water Fund Ending Balance (5,691,860) (6,224,491) (5,974,491)

CITY OF LUCAS PROPERTY TAX RATES

The City of Lucas is a home rule municipality and is authorized to levy taxes for the purpose of raising revenue to fund the City's operations. The City's property tax rates are set by the City Council and are subject to review and approval by the Lucas County Board of Commissioners. The City's property tax rates are set for the fiscal year 2018 and are subject to change for the fiscal year 2019.

| Property Class | City of Lucas | Lucas County | State | Total |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Residential | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Commercial | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Industrial | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Manufacturing | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Professional | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Religious | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Charitable | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Government | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Public Utility | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Transportation | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Other | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

PROPOSED RATE

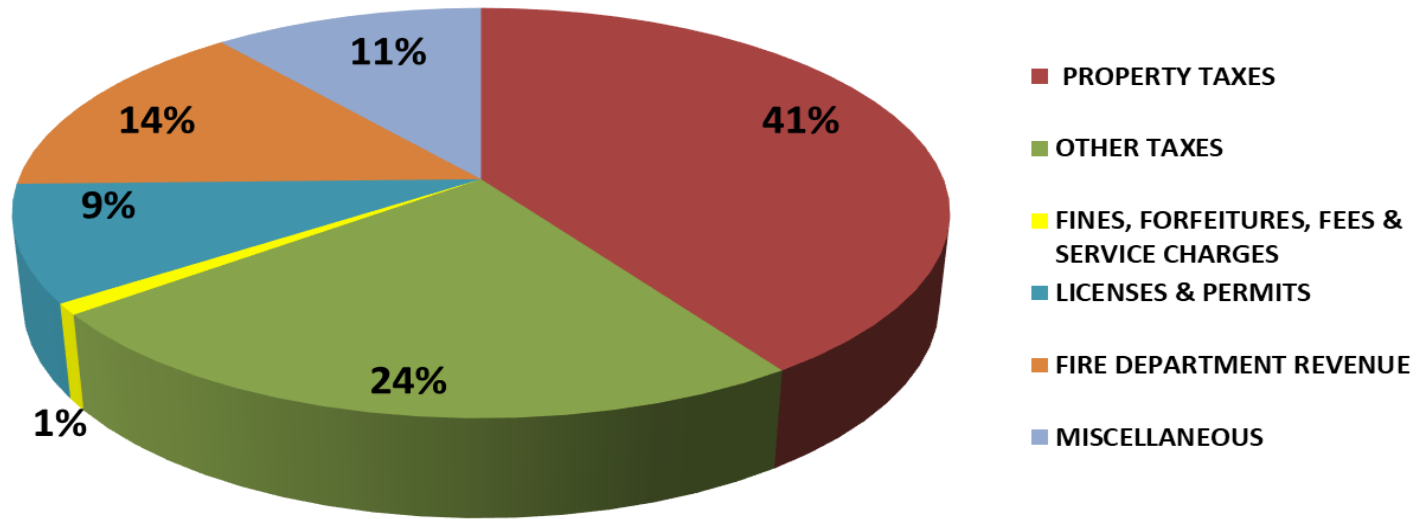
The City of Lucas is a home rule municipality and is authorized to levy taxes for the purpose of raising revenue to fund the City's operations. The City's property tax rates are set by the City Council and are subject to review and approval by the Lucas County Board of Commissioners. The City's property tax rates are set for the fiscal year 2018 and are subject to change for the fiscal year 2019.

Fiscal Year 2018 Tax Rates

| Property Class | City of Lucas | Lucas County | State | Total |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Residential | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Commercial | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Industrial | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Manufacturing | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Professional | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Religious | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Charitable | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Government | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Public Utility | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Transportation | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Other | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

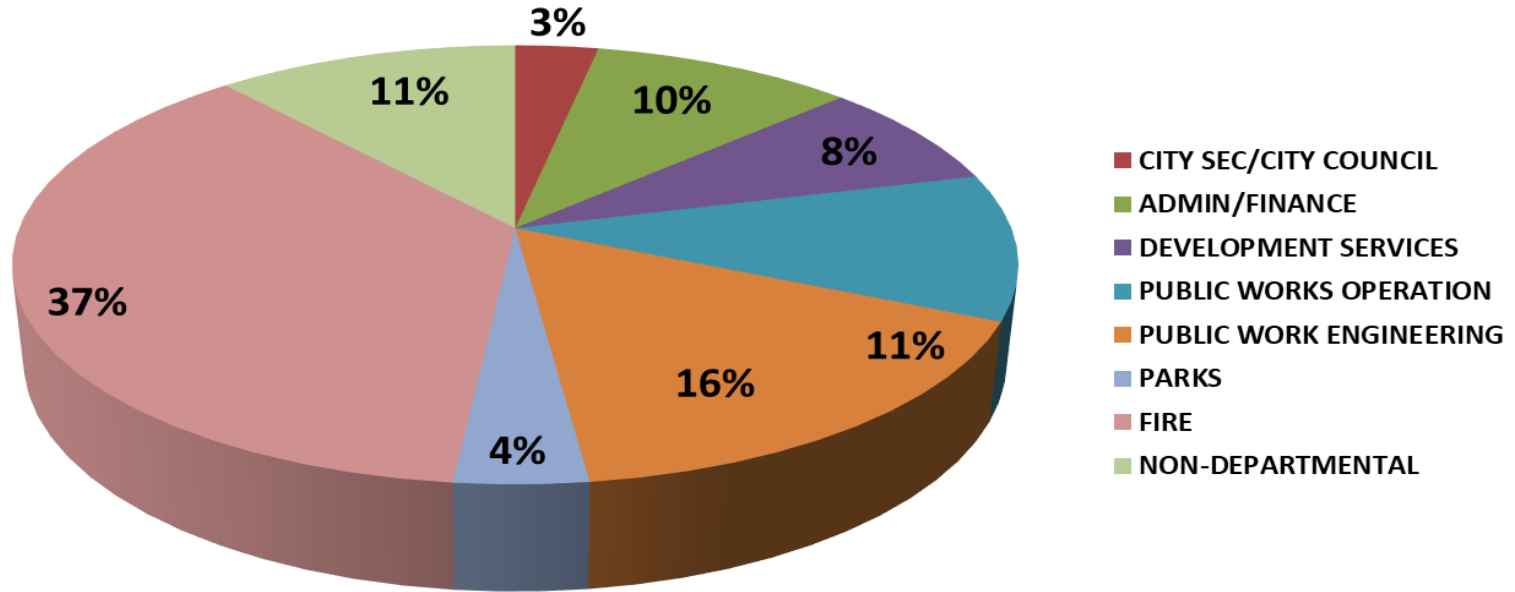
General Fund Revenue FY 19/20

Total \$ 6,266,558



General Fund Expenditures by Department FY 19/20

Total \$ 6,169,433



11 -GENERAL FUND

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE | | FISCAL YEAR | ORIGINAL | AMENDED | FISCAL YEAR | DESCRIPTION |
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | BUDGET | BUDGET | |
| 4011 | PROPERTY TAXES | 2,172,294 | 2,531,806 | 2,562,755 | 2,510,275 | M&O rate .184515 |
| 4012 | PROPERTY TAXES-DEL. | 16,525 | 15,800 | 31,883 | 16,000 | |
| 4015 | PROPERTY TAXES-P&I | 12,688 | 11,500 | 25,559 | 12,000 | |
| TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES | | 2,201,507 | 2,559,106 | 2,620,197 | 2,538,275 | |

OTHER TAXES

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 4101 | SALES TAX | 732,376 | 725,940 | 725,940 | 730,000 | |
| 4101-100 | SALES TAX STREETS | 367,288 | 364,060 | 364,060 | 370,800 | |
| 4102 | FRANCHISE-ELECTRICAL | 287,813 | 250,000 | 330,000 | 330,000 | |
| 4103 | FRANCHISE-TELEPHONE | 6,049 | 6,000 | 6,000 | | Legislative change SB 1152 on revenue |
| 4104 | FRANCHISE-CABLE | 43,526 | 42,000 | 42,000 | 42,000 | |
| 4105 | FRANCHISE-GAS | 32,412 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | |
| 4106 | FRANCHISE-CABLE PEG | 3,475 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 | |
| TOTAL OTHER TAXES | | 1,472,939 | 1,421,200 | 1,501,200 | 1,506,000 | |

FINES & FORFEITURES

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 4202 | COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND | 12 | 7 | 20 | 20 | |
| 4203 | COURT SECURITY FUND | 9 | 5 | 15 | 15 | |
| 4204 | COURT COST-CITY | 15 | 8 | 20 | 20 | |
| 4205 | FINES | 1,500 | 900 | 1,160 | 1,160 | |
| 4206 | COURT COST-STATE | 120 | 65 | 160 | 160 | |
| 4208 | STATE JURY FEE | 12 | 7 | 20 | 20 | |
| 4212 | JUDICIAL FEES-STATE | 16 | 9 | 25 | 25 | |
| 4213 | JUDICIAL FEES-CITY | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 4218 | INDIGENT DEFENSE FEE | 6 | 4 | 8 | 8 | |
| TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES | | 1,692 | 1,007 | 1,430 | 1,430 | |

LICENSES & PERMITS

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 4301 | GEN CONTRACTOR REG. | 20,007 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | |
| 4361 | ZONING REQUEST | 450 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | |
| 4362 | SPECIFIC USE PERMITS | 450 | 900 | 900 | 1,350 | |
| 4363 | VARIANCE REQUEST | 900 | 100 | 100 | 450 | |
| 4365 | BLDG PERMITS-RESIDENTIAL | 626,216 | 260,000 | 260,000 | 360,000 | |
| 4367 | BLDG PERMITS-ACC. | 23,425 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | |
| 4368 | BLDG PERMITS-REMODEL | 6,520 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 7,200 | |
| 4369 | BLDG PERMITS-COMM. | 32,997 | 24,000 | 24,000 | 30,000 | |
| 4371 | ELECTRICAL PERMITS | 2,245 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | |
| 4372 | PLUMBING PERMITS | 4,920 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | |
| 4373 | HEATING & A/C PERMITS | 2,580 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,200 | |
| 4374 | FENCE PERMITS | 11,520 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | |
| 4375 | SWIMMING POOL PERMITS | 30,900 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | |
| 4376 | WEIGHT LIMIT PERMITS | 77,500 | 62,000 | 40,000 | 48,000 | |
| 4377 | ROOF PERMITS | 2,020 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| 4378 | SPRINKLER SYST PERMITS | 14,025 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,500 | |
| 4379 | DRIVEWAY PERMIT | 1,420 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| 4380 | SIGN PERMIT | 1,260 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | |
| 4382 | STORM WATER MGMT PERMIT | 5,150 | 4,600 | 4,600 | 4,900 | |
| 4384 | SOLICITATION PERMIT | 150 | 120 | 120 | 120 | |
| 4390 | PLANNED DEVELOPMENT | 1,140 | 700 | 700 | | |
| 4395 | HEALTH SERVICE PERMITS | 4,050 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 | |
| 4398 | MISC LICENSES & PERMITS | 1,875 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | |
| 4611 | FIRE SPRINKLER PERMIT | 32,085 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | |
| TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS | | 903,805 | 483,220 | 461,220 | 576,620 | |

FIRE DEPARTMENT REVENUE

| | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 4612 | COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT | 48,694 | 0 | 32,022 | 20,000 | |
| 4613 | SEIS LAGOS INTER-LOCAL | 320,253 | 363,706 | 363,706 | 406,144 | Adjusted preliminary calc for actual |
| 4614 | AMBULANCE SERVICES | 102,907 | 83,000 | 83,000 | 100,000 | |
| 4615 | LISD EMS SERVICE | 4,230 | 8,100 | 8,100 | 8,100 | |

11 - GENERAL FUND

| REVENUE | | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 4999 | FIRE DISTRICT TRANSFER IN | 342,912 | 328,000 | 360,000 | 370,800 | |
| TOTAL FIRE DEPARTMENT REVENUE | | 818,996 | 782,806 | 846,828 | 905,044 | |
| FEES & SERVICE CHARGES | | | | | | |
| 4424 | PLAT & REPLAT FEES | 23,695 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | |
| 4425 | RE-INSPECTION FEES | 9,150 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| 4426 | FEES-BUILDING PROJECTS | 500 | 7,200 | 7,200 | 7,200 | |
| 4427 | PUBLIC IMPRV/3% INSPEC | 0 | 36,000 | 75,000 | 27,000 | Timing of development |
| 4497 | PUBLIC INFO. REQUESTS | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4498 | MISC. FEES & CHARGES | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| TOTAL FEES & SERVICE CHARGES | | 33,345 | 63,450 | 102,450 | 54,450 | |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | | | | | | |
| 4911 | INTEREST INCOME | 68,441 | 66,090 | 130,000 | 130,000 | |
| 4914 | INSURANCE CLAIM REIMB | 9,078 | 0 | 42,929 | 0 | |
| 4915 | CHILD SAFETY INCOME | 7,190 | 6,900 | 6,900 | 6,900 | |
| 4916 | CREDIT CARD REVENUE | 10,716 | 9,300 | 11,500 | 11,500 | |
| 4918 | PERMIT FEE BEER & WINE | 60 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4931 | RENTAL INCOME | 79,800 | 79,800 | 79,800 | 79,800 | |
| 4980 | PARK DEDICATION FEES | 2,300 | 90,000 | 135,000 | 80,000 | Timing of development |
| 4981 | FACILITY RENTAL | 488 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4985 | GRANT REVENUES | 86,807 | 20,700 | 24,488 | 12,505 | FD Training grants |
| 4986 | DONATIONS | 102,850 | 0 | 3,250 | | |
| 4990 | BROCKDALE RD MAINT | | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | |
| 4991 | STREET ASSESSMENTS | 1,951 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4992 | SALE OF ASSETS | 13,744 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 | 1991 Ford F-350 Trade - Haul/Tow Truck |
| 4995 | REIMBURSEMENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4997 | MISCELLANEOUS | 7,280 | 0 | 0 | 5,539 | TML Health Renewal Credit |
| 4998 | PILOT TRANSER IN | 274,499 | 248,437 | 0 | 255,495 | FY 18-19 PILOT Reversal Water Fund |
| TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | | 665,204 | 521,227 | 533,867 | 584,739 | |
| 4996 | GF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF) | 996,933 | 0 | 396,140 | 100,000 | \$400K Ambulance/Equipment (FY 18-19) \$100K Pworks Gradall D 152 (FY 19-20) |
| ***TOTAL REVENUES*** | | 7,094,421 | 5,832,016 | 6,463,332 | 6,266,558 | |

| 11 -GENERAL FUND CITY COUNCIL DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 6100-112 WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 66 | 70 | 70 | 70 | |
| 6100-127 MEDICARE | 131 | 220 | 220 | 220 | |
| 6100-127 UNEMPLOYMENT | 0 | | | | |
| 6100-468 CITY COUNCIL FEES | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | 9,197 | 9,290 | 9,290 | 9,290 | |
| <u>MATERIALS & SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 6100-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 0 | |
| 6100-204 FOOD/BEVERAGE | 424 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | |
| 6100-205 LOGO/UNIFORM | 0 | 450 | 450 | | |
| 6100-210 COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 360 | | | 350 | \$50 per council member |
| 6100-222 AUDIO/VISUAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 | \$1K Two TVs/\$2K Contingency |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | 784 | 4,450 | 4,450 | 4,850 | |
| <u>PURCHASED SERVICES:</u> | | | | | |
| 6100-307 TRAINING & TRAVEL | 185 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | \$500 per council member |
| 6100-309 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | | 25,000 | 1,280 | 0 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | 185 | 28,500 | 4,780 | 3,500 | |
| <u>GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 6100-441 APPRECIATION/AWARDS | 2,997 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 6,000 | See Detail Listing/Board Apprec |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES | 2,997 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 6,000 | |
| <u>NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE</u> | | | | | |
| 6100-451 SOFTWARE, BOOKS, & CDS | 81 | 700 | 700 | 500 | Sound Cloud Audio upload/Misc |
| 6100-452 HARDWARE & TELECOM | | 1,110 | 1,110 | 0 | |
| 6100-411 FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT | | 8,800 | 8,800 | 0 | |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | 81 | 10,610 | 10,610 | 500 | |
| TOTAL CITY COUNCIL | 13,244 | 56,350 | 32,630 | 24,140 | |

| 11 - GENERAL FUND CITY SECRETARY DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | |
| 6110-101 SALARIES - EXEMPT | 75,642 | 75,704 | 77,964 | 77,964 | |
| 6110-103 SALARIES - TEMPORARY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 6110-112 WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 260 | 264 | 264 | 275 | |
| 6110-113 LONGEVITY PAY | 136 | 192 | 192 | 235 | |
| 6110-122 TMRS | 10,411 | 9,963 | 10,270 | 9,993 | |
| 6110-123 GROUP INSURANCE | 9,678 | 9,780 | 9,780 | 9,996 | |
| 6110-127 MEDICARE | 1,103 | 1,102 | 1,135 | 1,135 | |
| 6110-129 LT DISABILITY | 315 | 325 | 325 | 410 | |
| 6110-133 TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE | 480 | 480 | 480 | 480 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | 98,025 | 97,810 | 100,410 | 100,488 | |
| MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | | | | |
| 6110-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES | 845 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | |
| 6110-204 FOOD/BEVERAGE | 42 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| 6110-210 COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| 6110-238 PRINTING & COPYING | 12,492 | 12,800 | 12,800 | 12,800 | |
| 6110-239 RECORDS MANAGEMENT | 3,074 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | See Detail Listing |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | 16,453 | 18,550 | 18,550 | 18,550 | |
| PURCHASED SERVICES | | | | | |
| 6110-305 SOFTWARE SUPPORT & MAINT. | 0 | 13,769 | 13,769 | 11,414 | See Detail Listing |
| 6110-306 ADVERTISING/PUBLIC NOTICES | 4,080 | 14,300 | 14,300 | 14,300 | |
| 6110-307 TRAINING & TRAVEL | 1,012 | 3,215 | 3,215 | 4,163 | See Travel & Training Plan |
| 6110-309 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 20,378 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | Qtrly Codification - Franklin |
| 6110-349 FILING FEES | 1,710 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | 27,180 | 38,984 | 38,984 | 37,577 | |
| GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | | | | |
| 6110-443 DUES/LICENSES | 200 | 185 | 185 | 185 | See Detail Listing |
| 6110-445 ELECTIONS | 8,883 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | See Detail Listing |
| 6110-451 SOFTWARE, BOOKS & CD'S | 609 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | See Detail Listing |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES | 9,692 | 12,285 | 12,285 | 12,285 | |
| NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | | | | |
| 6110-411 FURNITURE & FIXTURES | 0 | | | | |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL CITY SECRETARY | 151,350 | 167,629 | 170,229 | 168,900 | |

| 11 -GENERAL FUND ADMINISTRATION & FINANCE DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6200-101 | SALARIES - EXEMPT | 166,031 | 238,589 | 257,180 | 244,500 | |
| 6200-102 | SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT | 131,049 | 82,939 | 85,435 | 85,435 | |
| 6200-111 | OVERTIME | 913 | 1,900 | 1,900 | 1,900 | |
| 6200-112 | WORKERS' COMP | 927 | 1,123 | 1,123 | 1,125 | |
| 6200-113 | LONGEVITY PAY | 1,004 | 1,428 | 1,428 | 1,485 | |
| 6200-122 | TMRS | 41,327 | 42,606 | 45,401 | 43,000 | |
| 6200-123 | GROUP INSURANCE | 48,043 | 49,655 | 51,966 | 49,980 | |
| 6200-127 | MEDICARE | 4,322 | 4,725 | 5,046 | 4,820 | |
| 6200-129 | LT DISABILITY | 1,218 | 1,345 | 1,371 | 1,443 | |
| 6200-133 | TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE | 1,380 | 1,380 | 1,380 | 1,380 | |
| 6200-141 | CAR ALLOWANCE | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 398,614 | 428,090 | 454,630 | 437,468 | |
| MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | | | | | |
| 6200-201 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 3,941 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | |
| 6200-202 | POSTAGE | 778 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | |
| 6200-203 | SUBSCRIPTIONS | 209 | 450 | 450 | 450 | |
| 6200-204 | FOOD/BEVERAGE | 2,193 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | |
| 6200-205 | LOGO/UNIFORM ALLOWANCE | 304 | 525 | 525 | 800 | \$100 per person |
| 6200-210 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 341 | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | 7,766 | 11,225 | 11,225 | 11,500 | |
| PURCHASED SERVICES: | | | | | | |
| 6200-302 | AUDITING & ACCOUNTING | 9,943 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | |
| 6200-305 | SOFTWARE SUPPORT/MAINT | 15,447 | 16,380 | 16,380 | 17,250 | Incode Maintenance |
| 6200-307 | TRAINING & TRAVEL | 7,639 | 11,222 | 11,222 | 17,595 | See Travel & Training Plan Includes \$2.7K Broadband training |
| 6200-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 4,992 | 3,908 | 3,908 | 19,016 | \$2.5K Debt Disclosure SAMCO \$1.5K Teladoc/\$10K Strategic Planning/\$5K Compensation Study |
| 6200-313 | MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS | 5,127 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | Konica Copier |
| 6200-318 | TAX COLLECTION | 2,134 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,600 | |
| 6200-319 | CENTRAL APPRAISAL FEE | 22,937 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 30,000 | Increased costs CAD |
| 6200-321 | STATE COMPTROLLER (CT FEES) | 152 | 300 | 300 | 300 | |
| 6200-322 | CONTRACTS | 2,750 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 7,600 | \$3.6K Retainer/\$3K Judge/\$1K Hrly |
| 6200-323 | CELL PHONE | 116 | 600 | 1,300 | 1,300 | |
| 6200-324 | INMATE BOARDING | 0 | 750 | 750 | 750 | |
| 6200-325 | LIABILITY INSURANCE | 26,513 | 30,000 | 29,030 | 30,000 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 97,750 | 114,460 | 114,190 | 144,311 | |
| GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6200-441 | APPRECIATION/AWARDS | 3,049 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 4,400 | See Detail Listing |
| 6200-443 | DUES/LICENSES | 4,506 | 5,356 | 5,626 | 6,410 | See Detail Listing |
| 6200-444 | EMPLOYMENT SCREENING | 1,066 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | CareNow Physicals/Drug Screening |
| 6200-445 | CHILD SAFETY EXPENSE | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 6200-497 | CREDIT CARD FEES | 4,964 | 6,100 | 6,100 | 6,100 | |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES | | 13,585 | 18,556 | 18,826 | 19,610 | |
| NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| 6200-411 | FURNITURE & FIXTURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 6200-451 | SOFTWARE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL ADMINISTRATION | | 517,715 | 572,331 | 598,871 | 612,889 | |

| 11 - GENERAL FUND | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING | | FISCAL YEAR | ORIGINAL | AMENDED | FISCAL YEAR | |
| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | BUDGET | BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6209-101 | SALARIES - EXEMPT | 76,629 | 82,765 | 85,251 | 85,259 | |
| 6209-103 | SALARIES - TEMPORARY | 7,189 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| 6209-112 | WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 280 | 289 | 289 | 290 | |
| 6209-113 | LONGEVITY | 138 | 204 | 204 | 235 | |
| 6209-122 | TMRS | 10,482 | 10,893 | 11,231 | 11,000 | |
| 6209-123 | GROUP INSURANCE | 9,663 | 9,780 | 9,780 | 9,972 | |
| 6209-127 | MEDICARE | 1,144 | 1,339 | 1,375 | 1,390 | |
| 6209-129 | LT DISABILITY | 335 | 365 | 365 | 446 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 105,860 | 115,635 | 118,495 | 118,592 | |
| MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | | | | | |
| 6209-201 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 297 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| 6209-204 | FOOD/BEVERAGE | 302 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| 6209-208 | MINOR APPARATUS | 387 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 6209-209 | PROTECTIVE CLOTHING/UNIFO | 660 | 1,915 | 1,915 | 1,915 | See Detail Listing |
| 6209-210 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 16 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | 1,662 | 4,165 | 4,165 | 4,165 | |
| MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | | | | | |
| 6209-232 | VEHICLE MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 4,280 | 3,000 | See Detail Listing |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | 0 | 0 | 4,280 | 3,000 | |
| PURCHASED SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6209-307 | TRAVEL/TRAINING | 1,506 | 3,913 | 3,913 | 3,913 | See Travel & Training Plan |
| 6200-313 | MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS | | | | 1,500 | Maint. for Plotter/Scanner |
| 6209-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 16,719 | 37,500 | 88,030 | 87,500 | See Detail Listing |
| 6209-322 | CONTRACTS (MOWING) | 79,902 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 6209-323 | CELL PHONE | 1,071 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | |
| 6209-334 | STREET LIGHTING | 1,369 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 100,567 | 47,613 | 98,143 | 99,113 | |
| GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6209-443 | DUES/LICENSES | 90 | 325 | 325 | 325 | Institute of Traffic Engineers |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES | | 90 | 325 | 325 | 325 | |
| NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| 6209-411 | FURNITURE & FIXTURES | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 | |
| 6209-416 | IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS | | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 6209-451 | SOFTWARE | 174 | 3,650 | 3,650 | 3,510 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing |
| 6209-452 | HARDWARE | 2,777 | 3,500 | 3,500 | | |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | 2,951 | 8,650 | 8,650 | 4,510 | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | | | | |
| 8209-301 | IMPROVEMENTS ROADS | 931,423 | 750,000 | 859,860 | 750,000 | |
| 8209-420 | EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 8209-433 | SIGNS & MARKINGS | 5,658 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | |
| 8209-452 | HARDWARE & TELECOM | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | | 937,081 | 775,000 | 884,860 | 775,000 | |
| TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING | | 1,148,211 | 951,388 | 1,118,918 | 1,004,705 | |

| 11 - GENERAL FUND PUBLIC WORKS - OPERATIONS | | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR | DESCRIPTION |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | BUDGET | BUDGET | |
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6210-102 | SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT | 66,991 | 71,074 | 73,195 | 112,715 | P Works Specialist 2 |
| 6210-104 | SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT PT | | | | 18,720 | Eliminated Rough Mowing from 6211 added PT PW Specialist |
| 6210-111 | OVERTIME | 0 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | |
| 6210-112 | WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 2,850 | 3,044 | 3,044 | 5,175 | |
| 6210-113 | LONGEVITY | 568 | 580 | 580 | 718 | |
| 6210-122 | TMRS | 9,226 | 9,946 | 10,234 | 17,500 | |
| 6210-123 | GROUP INSURANCE | 15,896 | 19,560 | 19,560 | 29,988 | |
| 6210-127 | MEDICARE | 980 | 1,096 | 1,127 | 1,980 | |
| 6210-129 | LT DISABILITY | 244 | 365 | 365 | 590 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 96,755 | 110,165 | 112,605 | 191,886 | |
| MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | | | | | |
| 6210-201 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 293 | 550 | 550 | 550 | |
| 6210-204 | FOOD/BEVERAGE | 358 | 500 | 500 | 800 | |
| 6210-206 | FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 7,108 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | |
| 6210-208 | MINOR APPARATUS | 4,378 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| 6210-209 | PROTECTIVE CLOTHING/UNIFORMS | 5,629 | 7,235 | 7,235 | 9,560 | See Detail Listing |
| 6210-210 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 20 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| 6210-211 | MEDICAL SUPPLIES | 54 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| 6210-214 | CLEANING SUPPLIES | 508 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| 6210-223 | SAND/DIRT | 40 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | |
| 6210-224 | ASPHALT/BASE/CONC/CULVERT | 2,812 | 20,000 | 46,640 | 22,000 | |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | 21,200 | 47,285 | 73,925 | 51,910 | |
| MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | | | | | |
| 6210-231 | FACILITY MAINTENANCE | 19,617 | 11,140 | 12,493 | 11,500 | See Detail Listing/Decr due to Insr claim storm damage pr yr |
| 6210-232 | VEHICLE MAINTENANCE | 3,489 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,800 | See Detail Listing |
| 6210-233 | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 12,766 | 8,325 | 8,325 | 9,050 | See Detail Listing |
| 6210-234 | WASTE DISPOSAL | 845 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 4,000 | Add't Cost Beautification |
| 6210-298 | MAINTENANCE & PARTS - MISC | 1,868 | 2,600 | 2,600 | 3,000 | |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | 38,585 | 34,565 | 35,918 | 38,350 | |
| PURCHASED SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6210-307 | TRAVEL/TRAINING | 0 | 4,583 | 4,583 | 3,599 | See Travel & Training Plan |
| 6210-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 5,000 | |
| 6210-323 | CELL PHONE | 2,034 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | |
| 6210-331 | UTILITIES, ELECTRIC | 4,467 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 6,000 | |
| 6210-346 | EQUIPMENT RENTAL | 1,048 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 7,549 | 21,583 | 18,583 | 22,099 | |
| GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6210-443 | DUES/LICENSES | 45 | 430 | 430 | 400 | See Detail Listing |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES | | 45 | 430 | 430 | 400 | |
| NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| 6210-411 | FURNITURE & FIXTURES | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 6210-416 | IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS | 0 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 0 | |
| 6210-433 | SIGNS & MARKINGS | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 12,000 | |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | 0 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 12,000 | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | | | | |
| 8210-420 | EQUIPMENT | 3,330 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 284,595 | \$14.5K Kawasaki Utility Veh (New) \$270K Gradall D 152/drainage |
| 8210-421 | VEHICLES | 31,128 | | | 63,700 | Replace Haul/Tow Truck |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | | 34,458 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 348,295 | |
| TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS | | 198,592 | 255,028 | 282,461 | 664,940 | |

| 11 -GENERAL FUND PARKS DEPARTMENT DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | | |
| 6211-103 | SALARIES - NON-EXMPT TEMP | 23,804 | 37,440 | 37,440 | 20,160 | 3 seasonal positions |
| 6211-112 | WORKERS COMP | 617 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 600 | |
| 6211-127 | MEDICARE | 345 | 600 | 600 | 300 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 24,766 | 39,290 | 39,290 | 21,060 | |
| <u>MAINTENANCE & REPAIR</u> | | | | | | |
| 6211-233 | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 1,951 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | 1,951 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | |
| <u>PURCHASED SERVICES</u> | | | | | | |
| 6211-322 | CONTRACTS (MOWING) | 0 | 85,500 | 85,500 | 57,500 | (\$28K)Eliminated Rough Mowing Added PT PW Specialist to 6210 |
| 6211-331 | UTILITIES, ELECTRIC | 1,916 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | |
| 6211-333 | UTILITIES, WATER | 13,378 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 15,294 | 97,500 | 97,500 | 69,500 | |
| <u>SPECIAL EVENTS</u> | | | | | | |
| 6211-444 | FOUNDERS DAY | 19,381 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | |
| 6211-445 | SERVICE TREE PROGRAM | 2,626 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,200 | |
| 6211-446 | KEEP LUCAS BEAUTIFUL | 1,912 | 3,550 | 3,550 | 4,550 | See Detail Listing/includes food for Two cleanup events |
| 6211-447 | COUNTRY CHRISTMAS | 10,038 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| 6211-448 | PARK EVENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,000 | See Detail Listing |
| TOTAL SPECIAL EVENTS | | 33,957 | 46,550 | 46,550 | 58,750 | |
| <u>NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY</u> | | | | | | |
| 6211-417 | PARK IMPROVEMENTS | 8,423 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | \$10K Beautification/\$40K Trails |
| 6211-418 | PARK IMPROVEMENTS- USACE | | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | |
| TOTAL NON- CAPITAL OUTLAY | | 8,423 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | |
| <u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u> | | | | | | |
| 8211-417 | PARK IMPROVEMENTS | 70,987 | | 19,055 | 23,115 | Lewis Park Pavilion Roof |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | | 70,987 | 0 | 19,055 | 23,115 | |
| TOTAL PARKS | | 155,378 | 287,840 | 306,895 | 226,925 | |

| 11 - GENERAL FUND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6212-101 | SALARIES - EXEMPT | 45,809 | 45,853 | 47,597 | 47,741 | |
| 6212-102 | SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT | 202,611 | 202,488 | 208,572 | 214,469 | |
| 6212-111 | OVERTIME | 8,175 | 11,200 | 11,200 | 11,200 | |
| 6212-112 | WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 2,100 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | |
| 6212-113 | LONGEVITY PAY | 950 | 1,304 | 1,304 | 1,420 | |
| 6212-122 | TMRS | 35,161 | 34,158 | 35,223 | 35,500 | |
| 6212-123 | GROUP INSURANCE | 43,197 | 44,010 | 44,010 | 44,982 | |
| 6212-127 | MEDICARE | 3,534 | 3,831 | 3,945 | 3,965 | |
| 6212-129 | LT DISABILITY | 1,012 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,350 | |
| 6212-131 | UNEMPLOYMENT | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 342,549 | 346,144 | 355,151 | 362,827 | |
| MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | | | | | |
| 6212-201 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 4,396 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | |
| 6212-203 | SUBSCRIPTIONS | 0 | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| 6212-204 | FOOD/BEVERAGE | 419 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 6212-205 | LOGO/UNIFORM ALLOWANCE | 1,824 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | |
| 6212-206 | FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 4,561 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 5,200 | |
| 6212-210 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 200 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | 11,400 | 14,200 | 14,200 | 14,200 | |
| MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | | | | | |
| 6212-232 | VEHICLE MAINTENANCE | 3,950 | 5,900 | 13,077 | 6,900 | See Detail Listing/Decr pr yr insr claim |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | 3,950 | 5,900 | 13,077 | 6,900 | |
| PURCHASED SERVICES: | | | | | | |
| 6212-305 | SOFTWARE SUPPORT/MAINTENAN | 1,630 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 1,900 | Incode Maint. |
| 6212-307 | TRAINING & TRAVEL | 10,521 | 10,611 | 10,611 | 12,197 | See Travel & Training Plan |
| 6212-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 23,500 | 14,600 | 4,050 | 14,600 | See Detail Listing |
| 6212-313 | MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| 6212-323 | CELL PHONE | 2,638 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 38,289 | 35,011 | 24,461 | 31,997 | |
| GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6212-443 | DUES/LICENSES | 1,324 | 3,029 | 3,029 | 3,029 | See Detail Listing |
| 6212-450 | COMPUTER HARDWARE | | 0 | 2,500 | 5,150 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing (Three Surface Pros/Vehicle Dock Wireless printer for onsite) |
| 6212-451 | SOFTWARE, BOOKS & CD'S | 1,750 | 4,385 | 3,285 | 1,600 | ESRI Software/See Comp IT Budget L |
| 6212-452 | STORM WATER MGMT EXPENSE | 1,701 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 8,500 | Includes two cleanup events |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMINISTRATION SERVICES | | 4,775 | 13,414 | 14,814 | 18,279 | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | | | | |
| 8212-420 | EQUIPMENT | 0 | 6,000 | 6,000 | | |
| 8212-451 | COMPUTER SOFTWARE | | | | 51,400 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing EnerGov new bldg permitting software |
| 8212-452 | COMPUTERS | | | | | |
| 8212-421 | VEHICLES | 29,522 | | | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | | 29,522 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 51,400 | |
| TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | 430,485 | 420,669 | 427,703 | 485,603 | |

11 - GENERAL FUND

FIRE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | |
| 6300-101 | SALARIES - EXEMPT | 166,109 | 172,165 | 208,360 | 253,101 |
| 6300-102 | SALARIES - NON EXEMPT FF/EMS | 666,477 | 753,068 | 770,877 | 753,534 |
| 6300-103 | SAL - NON EXEMPT TEMP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,600 Fire Emerg Mgmt Internship (240 Hrs) |
| 6300-106 | CERTIFICATION FEES | 4,515 | 9,660 | 9,660 | 12,360 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-111 | SALARIES - OVERTIME | 95,455 | 111,101 | 111,101 | 123,716 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-112 | WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 40,518 | 49,500 | 49,500 | 49,500 |
| 6300-113 | LONGEVITY PAY | 1,452 | 2,644 | 2,644 | 2,500 |
| 6300-122 | TMRS | 129,301 | 137,598 | 144,943 | 147,000 |
| 6300-123 | GROUP INSURANCE | 146,434 | 156,480 | 156,480 | 159,936 |
| 6300-127 | MEDICARE | 14,722 | 15,159 | 15,928 | 16,660 |
| 6300-128 | OTHER RETIREMENT | 28,696 | 51,120 | 51,120 | 51,120 |
| 6300-129 | LT DISABILITY | 3,477 | 4,135 | 4,135 | 5,290 |
| 6300-133 | TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE | 0 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 1,297,156 | 1,463,230 | 1,525,348 | 1,578,917 |
| MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | | | | |
| 6300-201 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 2,101 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,250 |
| 6300-202 | POSTAGE | 505 | 500 | 500 | 400 |
| 6300-203 | SUBSCRIPTIONS | 62 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| 6300-204 | FOOD/BEVERAGE | 4,568 | 6,650 | 6,650 | 6,550 |
| 6300-205 | LOGO/UNIFORM ALLOWANCE | 10,647 | 22,285 | 22,285 | 22,350 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-206 | FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 18,228 | 18,300 | 18,300 | 19,000 |
| 6300-207 | FUEL - PROPANE/(natural gas) | 1,515 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,800 |
| 6300-208 | MINOR APPARATUS | 11,444 | 9,400 | 7,600 | 7,950 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-209 | PROTECTIVE CLOTHING | 9,740 | 29,400 | 41,301 | 29,520 Timing of Bunker Gear purchases |
| 6300-210 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 857 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 6300-211 | MEDICAL & SURGICAL SUPPL | 23,651 | 27,600 | 27,600 | 28,000 |
| 6300-214 | SUPPLIES - FD | 2,998 | 4,070 | 4,070 | 4,000 |
| 6300-215 | DISPOSABLE MATERIALS | 0 | 5,550 | 5,550 | 6,050 |
| 6300-227 | PREVENTION ACTIVITIES | 3,324 | 7,450 | 7,450 | 6,600 |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | 89,640 | 136,745 | 146,846 | 135,910 |
| MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | | | | |
| 6300-231 | FACILITY MAINTENANCE | 7,060 | 11,350 | 11,350 | 13,900 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-232 | VEHICLE MAINTENANCE | 71,390 | 27,149 | 25,863 | 27,049 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-233 | EQUIPMENT MAINT | 4,755 | 6,820 | 6,820 | 12,550 See Detail Listing/Recl \$5K from acct 309 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | 83,205 | 45,319 | 44,033 | 53,499 |
| PURCHASED SERVICES | | | | | |
| 6300-302 | FIRE DEPT RUN REIMBURS. | 73,495 | 86,320 | 86,320 | 77,820 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-302.1 | LISD GAME COVERAGE | 1,448 | 8,100 | 8,100 | 6,210 |
| 6300-303 | TELEPHONE | 1,608 | 3,580 | 3,580 | 3,700 |
| 6300-304 | INTERNET | 6,540 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 6,600 |
| 6300-307 | TRAINING & TRAVEL | 18,316 | 35,311 | 35,311 | 37,578 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 73,052 | 117,666 | 115,466 | 116,709 See Detail Listing/IT Budget \$9.1K |
| 6300-310 | SCBA | 17,681 | 18,745 | 18,745 | 25,490 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-312 | PARAMEDIC SCHOOL | 16,433 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 1,000 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-313 | MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS | 7,421 | 19,450 | 12,450 | 16,300 See Detail Listing/IT Budget \$12.8K |
| 6300-316 | 911 DISPATCH | 41,968 | 79,000 | 79,000 | 79,000 |
| 6300-323 | CELL PHONE | 7,599 | 9,490 | 9,490 | 9,090 |
| 6300-325 | LIABILITY INSURANCE | 13,983 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 6300-331 | UTILITIES, ELECTRIC | 23,651 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| 6300-333 | UTILITIES, WATER | 2,440 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 6300-337 | PAGER SERVICE | 675 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| 6300-346 | EQUIPMENT RENTAL | 0 | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| 6300-349 | EMS/EQP NOTE PAY INT | 3,476 | 1,758 | 1,758 | 0 |
| 6300-350 | EMS EQUIP FINAN PRINC | 59,213 | 60,930 | 60,930 | 0 |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 368,999 | 501,450 | 492,250 | 431,647 |
| GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | | | | |
| 6300-441 | APPRECIATION/AWARDS | 2,599 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 4,200 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-443 | DUES/LICENSES | 4,937 | 5,808 | 5,808 | 7,003 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-447 | EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERV | 7,709 | 16,369 | 16,369 | 13,439 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-448 | REHAB TRAINING & EQUIPMENT | 2,390 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 See Detail Listing |
| 6300-451 | SOFTWARE, BOOKS & CD'S | 1,795 | 2,300 | 2,300 | 4,700 See Detail Listing /IT Budget \$3K |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES | | 19,430 | 30,677 | 30,677 | 31,342 |

11 -GENERAL FUND

FIRE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE | | | | | |
| 6300-411 FURNITURE & FIXTURES | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 6300-420 EQUIPMENT | 7,837 | 0 | 6,128 | | |
| 6300-452 HARDWARE & TELECOM | 1,874 | 500 | 17,207 | 20,050 | \$19.2K IT Budget/\$850 Radio Maint. |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE | 9,711 | 500 | 23,335 | 20,050 | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | | | |
| 8300-200 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS | 0 | 69,050 | 71,250 | 25,000 | See Detail Listing |
| 8300-411 FURNITURE & FIXTURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 8300-416 IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 8300-420 EQUIPMENT | 109,473 | 0 | 78,421 | | New Ambulance Equipment |
| 8300-421 VEHICLES | 731,176 | 0 | 317,719 | | New Ambulance |
| 8300-452 HARDWARE & TELECOM | 92,298 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | 932,947 | 69,050 | 467,390 | 25,000 | |
| TOTAL FIRE | 2,801,088 | 2,246,971 | 2,729,879 | 2,276,365 | |

| 11 -GENERAL FUND | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| GENERAL ADMINISTRATION - NON-DEPA | | FISCAL YEAR | ORIGINAL | AMENDED | FISCAL YEAR | |
| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | BUDGET | BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6999-109 | TMRS - COLA | | | | | |
| 6999-110 | PERFORMANCE/INCENTIVE PA | 28,000 | 62,343 | 36,500 | 65,925 | COLA/MERIT 3% |
| 6999-130 | LT DISABILITY | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 28,000 | 62,343 | 36,500 | 65,925 | |
| MAINT & SUPPLIES | | | | | | |
| 6999-214 | CLEANING SUPPLIES | 1,399 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | |
| 6999-231 | FACILITY MAINT | 14,077 | 22,800 | 50,877 | 30,400 | \$23.2 Annual/\$300 alarm monitoring \$6.9K Stain covered porch city hall |
| TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES | | 15,476 | 24,300 | 52,377 | 31,900 | |
| PURCHASED SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6999-303 | TELEPHONE | 8,590 | 11,500 | 11,500 | 11,500 | |
| 6999-305 | IT SUPPORT/MAINT | 72,292 | 72,292 | 72,292 | 72,292 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing |
| 6999-306 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 17,389 | 17,220 | 17,220 | 17,484 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing |
| 6999-308 | CLEANING & PEST CONTROL | 16,619 | 17,200 | 17,200 | 18,300 | |
| 6999-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 3,620 | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,320 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing |
| 6999-310 | LEGAL SERVICES | 75,631 | 75,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| 6999-326 | LAW ENFORCEMENT | 281,565 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 250,000 | \$25K additional coverage for events |
| 6999-331 | ELECTRICITY | 7,419 | 8,400 | 8,400 | 8,400 | |
| 6999-333 | WATER | 387 | 600 | 600 | 600 | |
| 6999-336 | ANIMAL CONTROL | 34,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 517,512 | 541,512 | 616,512 | 567,896 | |
| NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| 6999-411 | FURNITURE | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 6999-451 | SOFTWARE | 8,318 | 6,800 | 13,035 | 12,800 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing |
| 6999-452 | HARDWARE, TELECOM | 2,147 | 6,464 | 9,630 | 26,445 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE | | 10,465 | 13,264 | 22,665 | 39,245 | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | | | | |
| 8999-200 | BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | |
| 8999-420 | EQUIPMENT | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 8999-421 | VEHICLE | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 8999-452 | HARDWARE, TELECOM | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | |
| TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL | | 571,453 | 641,419 | 743,054 | 704,966 | |

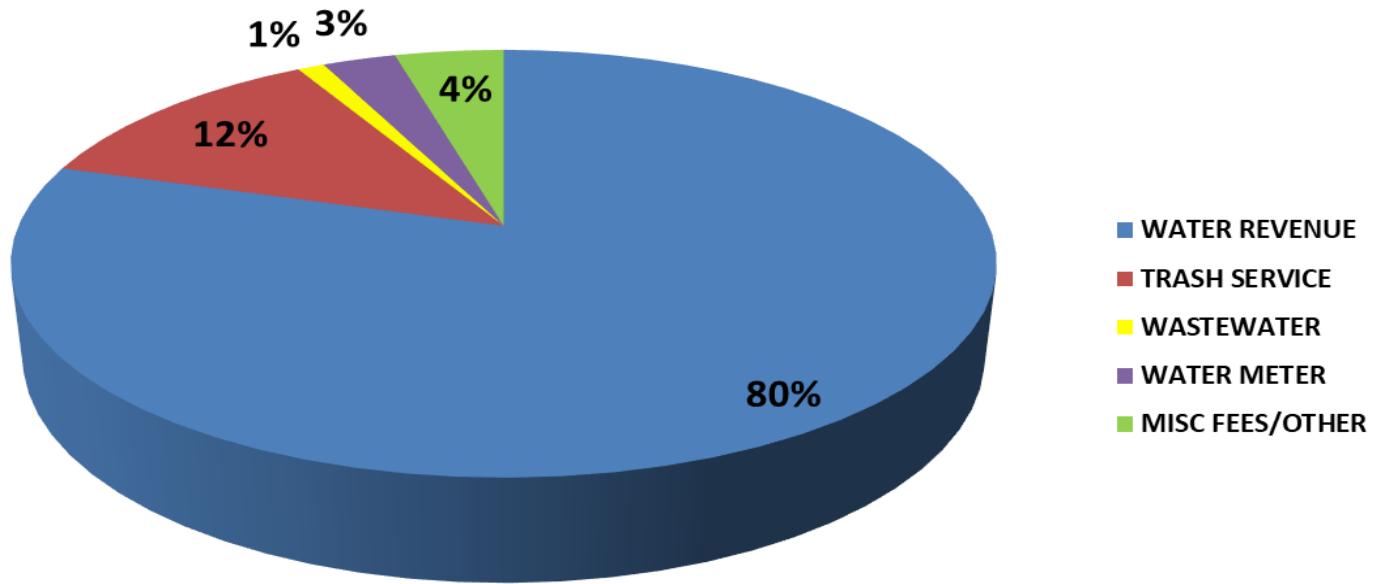
| 21 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| <u>FEES & SERVICE CHARGES</u> | | | | | |
| 4404 INTERGOV/3RD PARTY REV | 101,509 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL FEES & SERVICE CHARGES | 101,509 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| <u>BOND PROCEEDS</u> | | | | | |
| 4800 BOND PROCEEDS | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 4810 BOND ISSUE PREMIUM | 0 | | | | |
| TOTAL BOND PROCEEDS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u> | | | | | |
| 4911 INTEREST INCOME | 103,136 | 96,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | Adjust for trend |
| 4914 INSURANCE PROCEEDS | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REV | 103,136 | 96,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | |
| ***TOTAL REVENUES*** | 204,645 | 96,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | |

21 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------|
| <u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u> | | | | | |
| 7900-298 BOND ISSUE COSTS | 0 | | | | |
| 8210-490-104 WATER METER REPLACEMENT | 257,855 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 0 | |
| 8210-490-120 PARKER R 12" WATER LINE PHASE ONE | 170,533 | 0 | 43,586 | 0 | |
| 8210-490-122 PARKER RD PHASE TWO | 403,331 | 0 | 80,878 | 0 | |
| 8210-490-124 PROJ MGMT 125 -ELEV WATER TWR | | 0 | 34,973 | 34,973 | |
| 8210-490-125 ELEVATED WATER TOWER | 73,245 | 2,777,240 | 2,750,120 | 0 | |
| 8210-490-126 PARKER RD PHASE 3T | 6,360 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 8210-490-127 SCADA SYSTEM PROJECT | | | 100,000 | | |
| 8210-490-128 NORTH PUMP STATION PROJECT | | | 0 | | |
| 8210-300 W LUCAS RD/COUNTRY CLUB - DRAINAGE | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 8210-301 W LUCAS RD/COUNTRY CLUB - RTR | 84,694 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 8210-302 W LUCAS RD/CC RD TO ANGEL PKWY - RTR | 789,849 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 8210-491-123 WINNINGKOFF ROAD REVERSE CURVE | 622,692 | 0 | 10,206 | 0 | |
| 8210-491-124 STINSON RD W LUCAS INTERSECTION | 295,730 | 0 | 124,095 | 0 | |
| 8210-491-126 COUNTRY CLUB RD/ESTATES PKWY INTERSECTION | 55,303 | 267,300 | 294,696 | 0 | |
| 8210-491-127 WINNINGKOFF RD(REVERSE C TO SNIDER LN) | 106,867 | 1,184,150 | 1,804,918 | 0 | |
| 8210-491-128 STINSON RD (PARKER RD TO BRISTOL PARK) | 160,223 | 2,002,090 | 2,786,460 | 0 | |
| 8210-491-129 BLONDY JHUNE RD (WEST BRIDGE TO WINNINGK) | 104,500 | 2,584,685 | 2,792,592 | 0 | |
| 8210-491-130 PARKER RD-CIMARRON TRAIL TURN LANE | | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | |
| 8210-491-131 PROJ MGMT 127 - WINNINGKOFF RD | | 0 | 0 | 139,890 | |
| 8210-491-132 PROJ MGMT 128 - STINSON RD | | 0 | 104,918 | 104,918 | |
| 8210-491-133 PROJ MGMT 129 - BLONDY JHUNE RD | | 0 | 139,890 | 139,890 | |
| 8210-491-500 BROCKDALE RD REHABILITATION | | 0 | 38,795 | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | 3,133,682 | 8,945,465 | 11,436,127 | 419,671 | |
| TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS | 3,133,682 | 8,945,465 | 11,436,127 | 419,671 | |

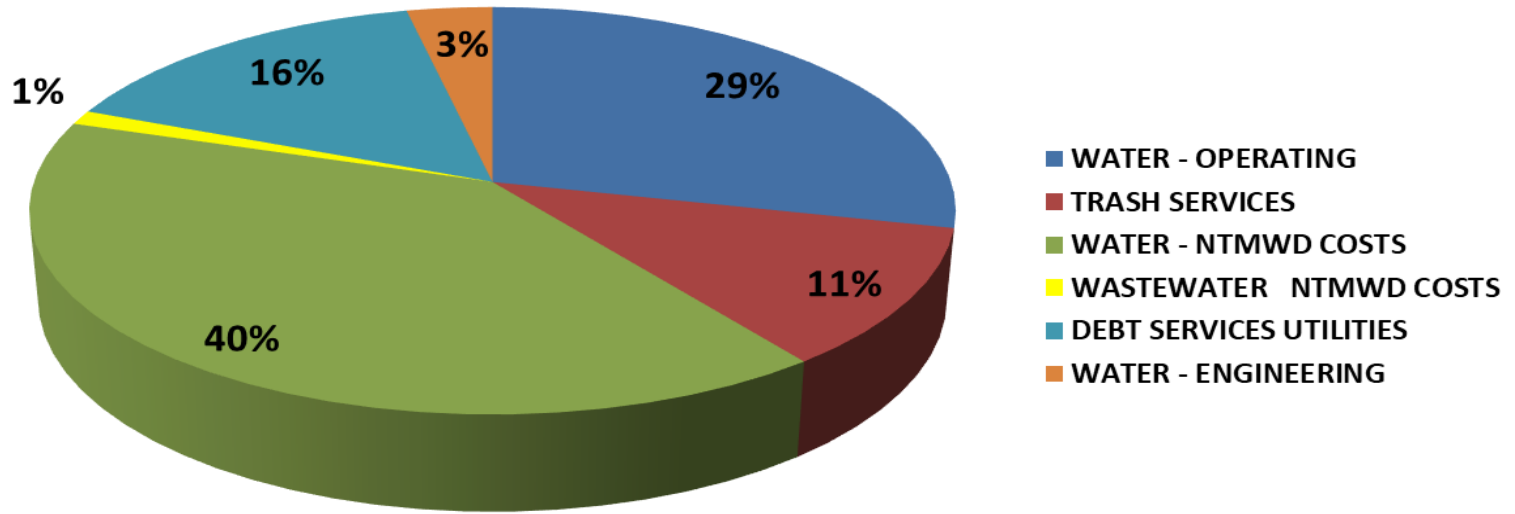
Water Fund Revenue FY 19/20

Total \$ 4,903,963



Water Fund Expenditures FY 19/20

Total \$ 4,751,344



51 - WATER UTILITIES FUND

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| REVENUES | | FISCAL YEAR | ORIGINAL | AMENDED | FISCAL YEAR | DESCRIPTION |
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | BUDGET | BUDGET | |
| FEES & SERVICE CHARGES | | | | | | |
| 4461 | WATER REVENUE | 4,102,599 | 3,687,319 | 2,897,000 | 3,909,333 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 4462 | WATER TAPS & BORES | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4463 | PENALTY & INTEREST | 39,290 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | |
| 4467 | WATER METER | 195,300 | 180,000 | 100,000 | 140,000 | |
| 4468 | WATER METER REPAIRS | 11,400 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | |
| 4469 | WASTEWATER FEES | 52,654 | 51,230 | 51,230 | 51,230 | |
| 4470 | REREAD/CHARTING | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |
| 4478 | TRASH SERVICE | 602,658 | 576,000 | 596,000 | 596,000 | |
| 4497 | FH METER RENTAL INC | 5,000 | 4,100 | 2,900 | 2,900 | |
| 4498 | MISC. FEE AND CHARGES | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 4499 | WATER LINES/FEES DEVEL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL FEES & SERVICE CHARGES | | 5,009,001 | 4,542,749 | 3,691,230 | 4,743,563 | 0 |
| BOND PROCEEDS | | | | | | |
| 4800 | BOND PROCEEDS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 4810 | BOND ISSUE PREMIUM | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL BOND PROCEEDS | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | | | | | | |
| 4911 | INTEREST INCOME | 104,144 | 90,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | |
| 4912 | RETURN CHECK CHARGE | 500 | 400 | 400 | 400 | - |
| 4913 | NTMWD REFUND | 9,689 | 30,000 | 50,000 | 10,000 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 4914 | INSURANCE CLAIM REIMB | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| 4915 | MISC REV -SALES TAX DISC | 69 | | | | |
| 4992 | SALE OF ASSETS | 7,301 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| 4996 | WF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF) | 116,365 | 0 | 286,101 | 0 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | | 238,068 | 120,400 | 486,501 | 160,400 | |
| *** TOTAL REVENUES *** | | 5,247,069 | 4,663,149 | 4,177,731 | 4,903,963 | |

51 - WATER FUND- Operations

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | | FISCAL YEAR | ORIGINAL | AMENDED | FISCAL YEAR | |
| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | BUDGET | BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6400-101 | SALARIES - EXEMPT | 161,488 | 161,929 | 172,429 | 173,516 | |
| 6400-102 | SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT | 234,919 | 244,741 | 250,193 | 250,495 | |
| 6400-106 | CERTIFICATION FEES | 2,930 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 | |
| 6400-110 | PERFORMANCE/INCENTIVE PAY | 4,298 | 14,529 | 2,238 | 17,630 | COLA/MERIT 3% |
| 6400-111 | OVERTIME | 32,120 | 51,726 | 51,726 | 51,726 | |
| 6400-112 | WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 8,730 | 10,676 | 10,676 | 10,700 | |
| 6400-113 | LONGEVITY PAY | 2,038 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,500 | |
| 6400-122 | TMRS | 59,513 | 61,157 | 63,327 | 62,500 | |
| 6400-123 | GROUP INSURANCE | 67,794 | 73,350 | 73,350 | 74,970 | |
| 6400-127 | MEDICARE | 5,996 | 6,738 | 6,970 | 6,995 | |
| 6400-129 | LT DISABILITY | 1,642 | 1,756 | 1,756 | 2,157 | |
| 6400-141 | CAR ALLOWANCE | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 583,868 | 637,402 | 643,465 | 661,889 | |
| MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | | | | | |
| 6400-201 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 798 | 800 | 800 | 800 | |
| 6400-202 | POSTAGE | 525 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | |
| 6400-204 | FOOD/BEVERAGE | 367 | 400 | 400 | 800 | |
| 6400-206 | FUEL & LUBRICANTS | 11,437 | 14,000 | 9,945 | 14,000 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-208 | MINOR APPARATUS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | Jack Hammer |
| 6400-209 | PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS | 3,730 | 8,525 | 5,794 | 8,775 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-210 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 148 | 225 | 0 | 300 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-211 | MEDICAL SUPPLIES | 0 | 250 | 0 | 250 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-212 | CHEMICALS | 168 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | |
| 6400-222 | OTHER SUPPLIES | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,500 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-223 | SAND/DIRT | 0 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-224 | ASPHALT/FLEXBASE/CONCRETE | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | 17,173 | 37,700 | 24,939 | 39,925 | |
| MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | | | | | |
| 6400-230 | REPAIRS & MAINT. - EQUIP. | 1,573 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | |
| 6400-231 | FACILITY MAINTENANCE | 1,057 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | |
| 6400-232 | VEHICLE/EQP MAINT. | 3,730 | 7,850 | 7,850 | 5,850 | See Detail Listing/reduced costs if haul truck is replaced |
| 6400-233 | REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES | 150,178 | 158,000 | 129,336 | 163,000 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | 156,538 | 171,350 | 142,686 | 174,350 | |
| PURCHASED SERVICES: | | | | | | |
| 6400-237 | TRASH SERVICES | 525,147 | 510,000 | 520,000 | 528,000 | Increased customer count |
| 6400-302 | AUDITING & ACCOUNTING | 9,943 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | |
| 6400-303 | TELEPHONE | 4,846 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 7,200 | |
| 6400-304 | UB PROCESSING | 23,336 | 24,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | |
| 6400-305 | SOFTWARE SUPPORT/MAINT | 19,722 | 25,650 | 25,650 | 26,500 | \$13.5K Online Bill Pay/\$13K Incode Annual Maint. |
| 6400-307 | TRAINING & TRAVEL | 6,832 | 9,998 | 9,998 | 10,735 | See Travel & Training Plan |
| 6400-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 34,921 | 32,000 | 9,000 | 24,000 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-313 | MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS | 5,416 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | |
| 6400-315 | WATER - NTMWD | 1,778,910 | 1,954,915 | 1,866,924 | 1,910,914 | Estimated at \$3.04 per 1,000 gallons |
| 6400-316 | WASTEWATER NTMWD | 22,769 | 47,838 | 26,451 | 53,980 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-323 | CELL PHONE | 4,154 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| 6400-325 | LIABILITY INSURANCE | 16,133 | 20,200 | 16,638 | 20,200 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-331 | ELECTRICITY | 74,165 | 70,000 | 61,949 | 75,000 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6400-333 | UTILITIES, WATER | 22 | 400 | 400 | 400 | |
| 6400-346 | EQUIPMENT RENTAL | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 4,000 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 2,526,316 | 2,727,901 | 2,590,910 | 2,708,829 | |
| GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES/TRANSFERS | | | | | | |
| 6400-443 | DUES/LICENSES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 333 | Three water licenses @ \$111 each |
| 6400-999 | PILOT TRANSFER OUT | 274,498 | 248,437 | 0 | 255,495 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES/TRANSF | | 274,498 | 248,437 | 0 | 255,828 | |
| NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| 6400-411 | FURNITURE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 6400-416 | IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS | | | | | |

51 - WATER FUND- Operations

| | | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| 6400-420 | EQUIPMENT - WATER | 0 | 6,000 | 6,000 | | |
| 6400-452 | COMPUTER HARDWARE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,500 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | 0 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 10,500 | - |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | | | | |
| 8400-420 | EQUIPMENT - WATER | 15,384 | | | 0 | |
| 8400-421 | VEHICLE | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | | 15,384 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL WATER UTILITIES | | 3,573,777 | 3,828,790 | 3,408,000 | 3,851,321 | |

51 - WATER FUND- Engineering

| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | |
| 6409-101 | SALARIES - EXEMPT | 76,629 | 82,765 | 85,251 | 85,259 | |
| 6409-112 | WORKERS' COMPENSATION | 280 | 282 | 282 | 290 | |
| 6409-113 | LONGEVITY PAY | 138 | 204 | 204 | 235 | |
| 6409-122 | TMRS | 10,481 | 10,893 | 10,929 | 11,000 | |
| 6409-123 | GROUP INSURANCE | 9,663 | 9,780 | 9,780 | 9,972 | |
| 6409-127 | MEDICARE | 1,039 | 1,316 | 1,654 | 1,654 | |
| 6409-129 | LT DISABILITY | 335 | 365 | 365 | 446 | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 98,565 | 105,605 | 108,465 | 108,856 | |
| MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | | | | | |
| 6409-201 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 249 | 500 | 500 | 1,500 | \$1K Plotter Ink/Paper/\$500 Other |
| 6409-204 | FOOD/BEVERAGE | 95 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 6409-208 | MINOR APPARATUS | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 6409-209 | PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS | 112 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 | See Detail Listing |
| 6409-210 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES | | 456 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 4,350 | |
| MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | | | | | |
| 6409-232 | VEHICLE MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | See Detail Listing |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | |
| PURCHASED SERVICES: | | | | | | |
| 6409-305 | SOFTWARE SUPPORT & MAINT | 495 | 550 | 550 | 550 | See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing |
| 6409-307 | TRAINING & TRAVEL | 0 | 240 | 240 | 240 | See Travel & Training Plan |
| 6409-309 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 214 | 35,800 | 15,800 | 35,800 | FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment |
| 6409-323 | CELL PHONE | 654 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | |
| TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES | | 1,363 | 37,790 | 17,790 | 37,790 | |
| GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES/TRANSFERS | | | | | | |
| 6409-443 | DUES/LICENSES | 40 | 1,125 | 1,125 | 1,125 | See Detail Listing |
| TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES/TRANSFERS | | 40 | 1,125 | 1,125 | 1,125 | |
| NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| 6409-411 | FURNITURE | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 | |
| 6409-416 | IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS | 45 | 500 | 500 | 5,000 | Pressure Monitors |
| 6409-452 | HARDWARE & TELECOM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 | EOC Radio |
| TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE | | 45 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 8,500 | |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | | | | |
| 8400-452 | HARDWARE & TELECOMM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL WATER UTILITIES | | 100,469 | 148,870 | 131,730 | 162,621 | |

51 - WATER UTILITIES FUND

| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| DEBT SERVICE | | | | | | |
| 7900-214 | 2007 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | |
| 7900-215 | 2007 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | 49,938 | 44,838 | 44,838 | 39,738 | |
| 7900-216 | 2007 GO REFUNDING- PRINCIPAL | 100,000 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 110,000 | |
| 7900-217 | 2007 GO REFUNDING- INTEREST | 17,860 | 14,006 | 14,006 | 9,964 | |
| 7900-218 | 2011 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | 95,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 105,000 | |
| 7900-219 | 2011 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | 63,950 | 61,025 | 61,025 | 57,950 | |
| 7900-222 | 2017 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 115,000 | |
| 7900-223 | 2017 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | 93,250 | 82,650 | 82,650 | 79,275 | |
| 7900-224 | 2019 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | | | | 50,000 | |
| 7900-225 | 2019 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | | | | 49,875 | |
| 7900-298 | BOND SALE EXPENSES | 200 | 400 | 400 | 600 | |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 650,198 | 637,919 | 637,919 | 737,402 | |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 650,198 | 637,919 | 637,919 | 737,402 | |

59 - DEBT SERVICES FUND

| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL | 2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET | 2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET | 2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|

REVENUES

PROPERTY TAXES

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 4011 | PROPERTY TAXES | 1,303,730 | 1,172,393 | 1,277,554 | 1,499,103 |
| 4012 | PROPERTY TAXES-DELINQUENT | 6,558 | 5,500 | 15,503 | 5,500 |
| 4015 | PROPERTY TAXES-P&I | 6,390 | 5,000 | 11,980 | 5,000 |
| 4911 | INTEREST INCOME | 17,242 | 15,000 | 24,000 | 24,000 |
| TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES | | 1,333,920 | 1,197,893 | 1,329,037 | 1,533,603 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL REVENUES | 1,333,920 | 1,197,893 | 1,329,037 | 1,533,603 |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

EXPENDITURES

DEBT SERVICE

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 7900-214 | 2007 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | 90,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| 7900-215 | 2007 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | 38,463 | 34,638 | 34,638 | 30,813 |
| 7900-216 | 2007 GO REFUNDING- PRINCIPAL | 205,000 | 215,000 | 215,000 | 225,000 |
| 7900-217 | 2007 GO REFUNDING- INTEREST | 38,446 | 30,550 | 30,550 | 22,278 |
| 7900-218 | 2011 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | 150,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 160,000 |
| 7900-219 | 2011 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | 99,000 | 94,425 | 94,425 | 89,700 |
| 7900-220 | 2015 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 120,000 |
| 7900-221 | 2015 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | 48,750 | 46,450 | 46,450 | 43,500 |
| 7900-222 | 2017 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | 225,000 | 225,000 | 225,000 | 230,000 |
| 7900-223 | 2017 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | 186,913 | 165,525 | 165,525 | 158,700 |
| 7900-224 | 2019 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL | | | | 65,000 |
| 7900-225 | 2019 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST | | | | 263,113 |
| 7900-298 | BOND SALE EXPENSES | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 1,197,372 | 1,172,388 | 1,172,388 | 1,499,103 |



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 09

Requester: Finance Director Liz Exum

Agenda Item Request

Consider the proposed City of Lucas Property Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2019-2020:

- A) Discuss tax rate and take record vote for notice in the newspaper.
- B) Schedule two public hearings for tax rate if exceeds effective rate.

Background Information

The Finance Department has received the effective and rollback calculations for the 2019-2020 tax year from the County Tax Assessor. Property tax options have been reviewed by staff and are being presented to the City Council for vote on a proposed tax rate for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. The property tax rate options for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 are as follows:

- 1. Effective tax rate - \$.297373 (\$.178672 M&O and \$.118701 Debt).
- 2. The maximum roll back tax rate \$.333016 (\$.214315 M&O and \$.118701 Debt).
- 3. Existing tax rate - \$.303216 (\$.184515 M&O and \$.118701 Debt).
- 4. Effective M&O rate plus new debt - \$.317141 (\$.198440 M&O and \$.118701 Debt).

The City of Lucas history of property tax rates are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | M&O | I&S | Total |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| FY 2018-2019 | .202346 | .100870 | .303216 |
| FY 2017-2018 | .198695 | .119253 | .317948 |
| FY 2016-2017 | .230371 | .087577 | .317948 |
| FY 2015-2016 | .215514 | .105147 | .320661 |
| FY 2014-2015 | .233068 | .087593 | .320661 |
| FY 2013-2014 | .254005 | .101611 | .355616 |
| FY 2012-2013 | .261218 | .112959 | .374177 |
| FY 2011-2012 | .257723 | .116454 | .374177 |
| FY 2010-2011 | .247231 | .126946 | .374177 |
| FY 2009-2010 | .252040 | .122137 | .374177 |
| FY 2008-2009 | .250509 | .123668 | .374177 |

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

- 1. Property tax options worksheet for FY 2019-2020.
- 2. Effective and Rollback tax calculation from Collin County Tax Assessor-Collector.



City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Item No. 09

Budget/Financial Impact

The financial impact to the budget is detailed in the property tax option worksheet.

Recommendation

The four property tax options and the associated tax levy are calculated in the property tax option spreadsheet for City Council consideration. The effective rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for the City of Lucas from the same properties in both the 2018 tax year and the 2019 tax year. The rollback tax rate is the highest rate that the City of Lucas may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate. The proposed rate is the rate that will be advertised for the public hearing notice. If the proposed tax rate exceeds the effective rate, two public hearings will be required. The first public hearing would be scheduled for August 15, 2019 and the second public hearing August 22, 2019. The scheduled date to adopt the tax rate is August 29 (special meeting). The rate adopted can be lower than the proposed rate but cannot exceed it.

Motion

There must be a record vote accepting the proposed tax rate for FY 2019-2020.

I make a motion to **approve/deny** Option #_____, a proposed tax rate of _____ percent, which is the _____ rate for the 2019 tax year.

Second motion to schedule two public hearings for the tax rate if it exceeds the effective rate:

I make a motion to schedule two public hearings to discuss the tax rate for FY 2019-2020 for August 15, 2019 and August 22, 2019 (special meeting).

2019 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Date: 07/16/2019 10:52 AM

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

City of Lucas

972-727-8999

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

665 Country Club Road, Lucas, TX 75002

<https://lucastexas.us>

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the effective tax rate and rollback tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet for School Districts.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 Water District Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.

This worksheet is provided to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: Effective Tax Rate (No New Taxes)

The effective tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the effective tax rate should decrease.

The effective tax rate for a county is the sum of the effective tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

| Effective Tax Rate Activity | Amount/Rate |
|--|------------------|
| 1. 2018 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2018 taxable value on the 2018 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (will deduct taxes in Line 14). ¹ | \$1,306,185,014 |
| 2. 2018 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2018 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2018 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ² | \$143,143,371 |
| 3. Preliminary 2018 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1. | \$1,163,041,643 |
| 4. 2018 total adopted tax rate. | \$0.303216/\$100 |
| 5. 2018 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2018 appraised value. | |
| A. Original 2018 ARB Values. | \$0 |
| B. 2018 values resulting from final court decisions. | \$0 |
| C. 2018 value loss. Subtract B from A. ³ | \$0 |
| 6. 2018 taxable value, adjusted for court-ordered reductions. Add Line 3 and Line 5C. | \$1,163,041,643 |
| 7. 2018 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2018. Enter the 2018 value of property in deannexed territory. ⁴ | \$0 |
| 8. 2018 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2019. | |

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost to freeport or goods-in-transit exemptions. | |
| A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2018 market value: | \$67,857 |
| B. Partial exemptions. 2019 exemption amount or 2019 percentage exemption times 2018 value: | \$5,793,304 |
| C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁵ | \$5,861,161 |
| 9. 2018 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2019. Use only properties that qualified in 2019 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2018. | |
| A. 2018 market value: | \$0 |
| B. 2019 productivity or special appraised value: | \$0 |
| C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁶ | \$0 |
| 10. Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 7, 8C and 9C. | \$5,861,161 |
| 11. 2018 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 10 from Line 6. | \$1,157,180,482 |
| 12. Adjusted 2018 taxes. Multiply Line 4 by Line 11 and divide by \$100. | \$3,508,756 |
| 13. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2018. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2018. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2018. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2018. ⁷ | \$5,431 |
| 14. Taxes in tax increment financing (TIF) for tax year 2018. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2019 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter 0. ⁸ | \$0 |
| 15. Adjusted 2018 taxes with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 12 and 13, subtract Line 14. ⁹ | \$3,514,187 |
| 16. Total 2019 taxable value on the 2019 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 18). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹⁰ | |
| A. Certified values: | \$1,400,678,496 |
| B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: | \$0 |
| C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption : Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: | \$0 |
| D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2019 captured appraised value of property taxable | \$0 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2019 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 21 below. ¹¹ | |
| E. Total 2019 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D. | \$1,400,678,496 |
| 17. Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹² | |
| A. 2019 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value. ¹³ | \$31,342,008 |
| B. 2019 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about, but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value. ¹⁴ | \$0 |
| C. Total value under protest or not certified: Add A and B. | \$31,342,008 |
| 18. 2019 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2019 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2018 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁵ | \$169,101,754 |
| 19. 2019 total taxable value. Add Lines 16E and 17C. Subtract Line 18. | \$1,262,918,750 |
| 20. Total 2019 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2018. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2019 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁶ | \$16,037,907 |
| 21. Total 2019 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2018. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2018, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2019. ¹⁷ | \$65,137,955 |
| 22. Total adjustments to the 2019 taxable value. Add Lines 20 and 21. | \$81,175,862 |
| 23. 2019 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 22 from Line 19. | \$1,181,742,888 |
| 24. 2019 effective tax rate. Divide Line 15 by Line 23 and multiply by \$100. ¹⁸ | \$0.297373/\$100 |
| 25. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the effective tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2019 county effective tax rate. ¹⁹ | |

¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

¹⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012

¹¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

¹²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c) and (d)

⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

¹³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)

¹⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(d)

¹⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)

¹⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

SECTION 2: Rollback Tax Rate

The rollback tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O):** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus eight percent. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
2. **Debt:** The debt tax rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The rollback tax rate for a county is the sum of the rollback tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the rollback tax rate exceeds the effective tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the effective tax rate to be higher than the rollback tax rate.

| Rollback Tax Rate Activity | Amount/Rate |
|--|------------------|
| 26. 2018 maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate. | \$0.202346/\$100 |
| 27. 2018 adjusted taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 11. | \$1,157,180,482 |
| 28. 2018 M&O taxes. | |
| A. Multiply Line 26 by Line 27 and divide by \$100. | \$2,341,508 |
| B. Cities, counties and hospital districts with additional sales tax: Amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2018. Enter amount from full year's sales tax revenue spent for M&O in 2018 fiscal year, if any. Other taxing units enter 0. Counties exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent. | \$0 |
| C. Counties: Enter the amount for the state criminal justice mandate. If second or later year, the amount is for increased cost above last year's amount. Other taxing units enter 0. | \$0 |
| D. Transferring function: If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in H below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in H below. Other taxing units enter 0. | \$0 |
| E. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2018: Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2018. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2018. | \$3,546 |
| F. Enhanced indigent health care expenditures: Enter the increased amount for the current year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures above the preceding tax year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures, less any state assistance. | \$0 |
| G. Taxes in TIF: Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2019 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter 0. | \$0 |
| H. Adjusted M&O Taxes. Add A, B, C, E and F. For taxing unit with D, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. Subtract G. | \$2,345,054 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| 29. 2019 adjusted taxable value. Enter Line 23 from the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet. | \$1,181,742,888 |
| 30. 2019 effective maintenance and operations rate. Divide Line 28H by Line 29 and multiply by \$100. | \$0.198440/\$100 |
| 31. 2019 rollback maintenance and operation rate. Multiply Line 30 by 1.08. | \$0.214315/\$100 |
| 32. Total 2019 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. Enter debt amount. | \$1,499,104 |
| B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. | \$0 |
| C. Subtract amount paid from other resources. | \$0 |
| D. Adjusted debt. Subtract B and C from A. | \$1,499,104 |
| 33. Certified 2018 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. | \$0 |
| 34. Adjusted 2019 debt. Subtract Line 33 from Line 32D. | \$1,499,104 |
| 35. Certified 2019 anticipated collection rate. Enter the rate certified by the collector. If the rate is 100 percent or greater, enter 100 percent. | 100.00% |
| 36. 2019 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 34 by Line 35 | \$1,499,104 |
| 37. 2019 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 19. | \$1,262,918,750 |
| 38. 2019 debt tax rate. Divide Line 36 by Line 37 and multiply by \$100. | \$0.118701/\$100 |
| 39. 2019 rollback tax rate. Add Lines 31 and 38. | \$0.333016/\$100 |
| 40. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the rollback tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2019 county rollback tax rate. | |

SECTION 3: Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its effective and rollback tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its effective tax rate and/or rollback tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

| Activity | Amount/Rate |
|---|------------------|
| <p>41. Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or May 2019, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters.²⁰ Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2018, skip this line.</p> | \$0 |
| <p>42. Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue.²¹</p> <p>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or in May 2019. Multiply the amount on Line 41 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95.²²</p> <p>- or -</p> <p>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2018. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.</p> | \$0 |
| <p>43. 2019 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 37 of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.</p> | \$1,262,918,750 |
| <p>44. Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 42 by Line 43 and multiply by \$100.</p> | \$0/\$100 |
| <p>45. 2019 effective tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.²³ Enter the rate from Line 24 or 25, as applicable, on the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet.</p> | \$0.297373/\$100 |
| <p>46. 2019 effective tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or in May 2019. Subtract Line 44 from Line 45. Skip to Line 47 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2018.</p> | \$0.297373/\$100 |
| <p>47. 2019 rollback tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.²⁴ Enter the rate from Line 39 or 40, as applicable, of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.</p> | \$0.333016/\$100 |
| <p>48. 2019 rollback tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 44 from Line 47.</p> | \$0.333016/\$100 |

¹⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

¹⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

¹⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)

²⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

²¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)

²²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

²³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

²⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

SECTION 4: Additional Rollback Protection for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes anyland, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

| Additional Rollback Protection for Pollution Control Activity | Amount/Rate |
|---|------------------|
| 49. Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ²⁵ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ²⁶ | \$0 |
| 50. 2019 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 37 of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet. | \$1,262,918,750 |
| 51. Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 49 by Line 50 and multiply by \$100. | \$0/\$100 |
| 52. 2019 rollback tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 51 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 39, Line 40 (counties) or Line 48 (taxing units with the additional sales tax). | \$0.333016/\$100 |

SECTION 5: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

| | |
|--|------------|
| Effective tax rate (Line 24; line 25 for counties; or line 46 if adjusted for sales tax) | \$0.297373 |
| Rollback tax rate (Line 39; line 40 for counties; or line 48 if adjusted for sales tax) | \$0.333016 |
| Rollback tax rate adjusted for pollution control (Line 52) | \$0.333016 |

SECTION 6: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the taxing unit.

print here Karen Thier

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here Karen Thier
 Taxing Unit Representative

7/16/2019
 Date

²⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(d)

²⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(i)



City of Lucas

City Council Agenda Request

August 1, 2019

Requester: Councilmember Tim Baney

Agenda Item Request

Update regarding establishing a Farmers Market in the City of Lucas.

Background Information

In the July Lucas Leader, an article was published gaging interest in the creation of a farmers market. City staff heard from several residents that were interested in buying or selling products in a local farmers market and volunteering their time.

At the July 23, 2019 Parks and Open Space Board meeting, the viability of a Farmers Market was discussed including options on how to structure a farmers market, rules associated with the creation of a farmers market, necessary insurance, percentage of market goods versus craft items, obtaining volunteers to organize the market, and creating a single point of contact. Approximately ten residents attended the Parks Board meeting that were interested in the City creating a local farmers market and volunteering their time.

In order to determine the best approach to establishing a farmers market, a subcommittee has been formed that includes Parks Board members Chris Vanhorn and Debra Guillemaud. The first meeting of the subcommittee was held on Tuesday, July 30 along with potential volunteers.

A contact list of residents interested in taking part in the farmers market has been created so that updates can be sent.

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

NA

Budget/Financial Impact

NA

Recommendation

NA

Motion

NA



City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Mayor Jim Olk

Agenda Item Request

Executive Session:

Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council will convene into Executive Session to consult with the City Attorney regarding lawsuit styled City of McAllen, et. Al. v State of Texas, Cause No. D-1-GN-17-004766 in the 353rd Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas.

Background Information

NA

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

NA

Budget/Financial Impact

NA

Recommendation

NA

Motion

NA



City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Mayor Jim Olk

Agenda Item Request

Reconvene from Executive Session and take any action necessary as a result of the Executive Session.

Background Information

NA

Attachments/Supporting Documentation

NA

Budget/Financial Impact

NA

Recommendation

NA

Motion

NA